

·			
			0
•			

Blouberg Municipality



POSS/16 ANNUAL REPORT

MOISIN

A particulary municipality that turns prevailing challenges into apportunities for growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources.

MOISSIE

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for eventual growth and job creation

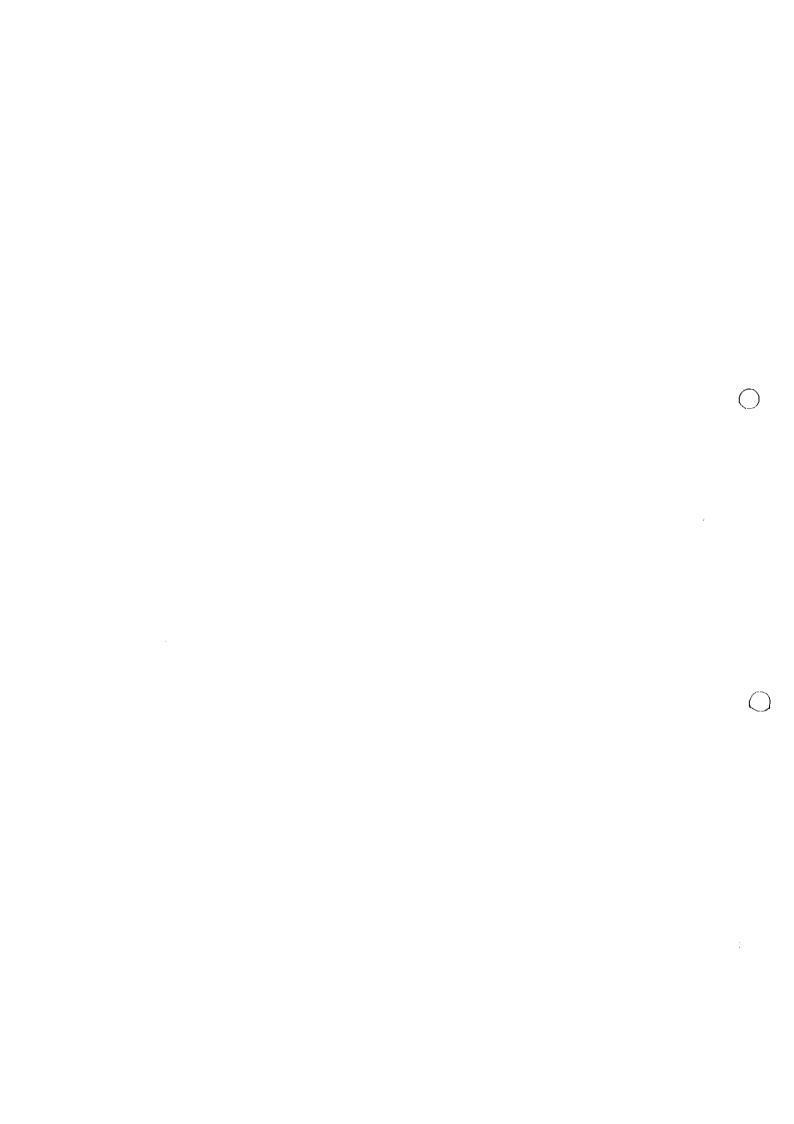
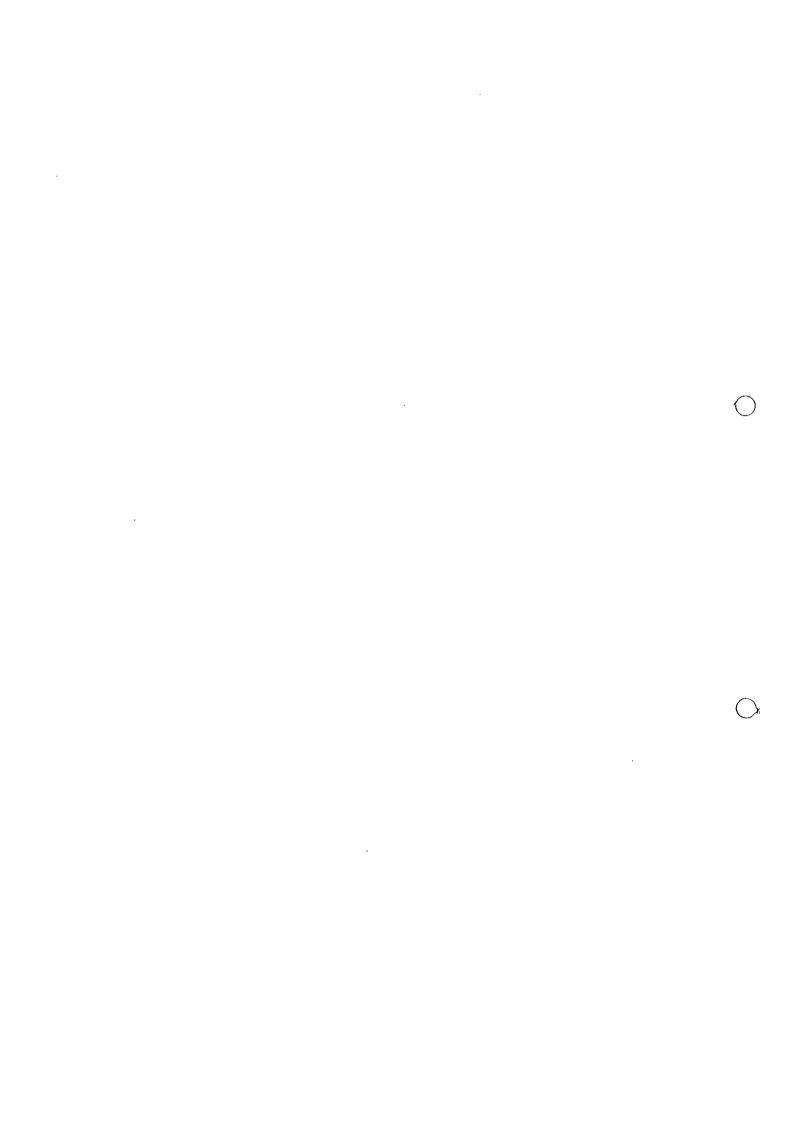


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	02
CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD	3-5
CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION & ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW	6-42
CHAPTER 3: (201516 ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT)	43-106
CHAPTER 4: ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE	107-126
CHAPTER 5: (FINANCIAL STATEMENTS)	127-186
CHAPTER 6: AUDIT REPORT	187-196
APPENDICES	197-216
2015/16 MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT	217-222
COUNCIL RESOLUTION	223
	-



Contents

TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATION

BLM	Blouberg Local Municipality
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality
EER	Employment Equity Report
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	Electricity Supply Commission
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LED	Local Economic development
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act ,2003
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSA	Municipal System Act ,2000
MTREF	Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework
N/A	Not Applicable
SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
STATSA	Statistics South Africa
SCM	Supply Chain Management
WSP	Work place Skill Plan
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSP .	Water Services Provider
	

2

.

Chapter 1

Chapter 1

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

On behalf of the council of Blouberg we present the annual performance report for the financial year 2015\16. The report demonstrates the hard work attained by the collective of our administration, council and communities that we serve with pride. This annual report comes at a time when we have just completed third term of council from the then Transitional Local Councils (TLCs). Looking back from where we come from we can surely put a smile on our faces as the ANC-led government has made a huge dent on the triple challenges facing our communities, viz, poverty, inequality and unemployment. Indeed, the Blouberg communities of today are better than communities of yesterday.

This annual report is presented at a time when we had a new born child on the 16th August 2016 which brought new Political leadership in the office of the Mayor and office of the Chiefwhip and additional two wards from the disestablished Aganang Municipality and further acknowledge presence of the opposition parties in the council of the Blouberg Municipality i.e Economic Freedom Fighters (as official opposition party), Democratic Alliance and Congress of the People .It is the resolve of the ruling party, the African National Congress, to keep on reviewing the work of all its deployees and, where the need arises, to effect changes to accelerate service delivery and bring stability to both the political and administrative component of the institution.

On the service delivery aspect, especially the implementation of capital projects this report clearly indicates that all capital projects were implemented accordingly. The Municipality was able to successfully implement all its six (6) Preschool projects at Thorpe, Papegaai, Ditatsu, Indermark B, Kgattu, Thalaane village and. All four (4) internal street and storm water control projects were successfully completed at Senwabarwana, Indermark, Avon and Kromhoek further completed four (4)Senwabarwana high masts lights one (1)Taaibosch Waste Transfer station and electrification projects (witten, Mongalo, Gedion, Alldays, Diepsloot and Silvermine. The period under review saw the Municipality going in full throttle to construct five(5) internal street and stormwater control, Alldays Land fill site, expand access to electricity to its communities of Witten, ward 01 settlements of Norma Aurora, byswater and Aullongsyne, kgatlu, ward 03, dithabaneng NewJerusalem, Lekgwara, Ward 04; Swartz, Montz, Normandy Nonparallel and Sadu, Ward 17 Sipson and Grootpan and construction of high mast light in Letswatla, inveraan and Taaibosch village. However, in general the Municipality's performance on the implementation of capital projects resulted in the National Treasury allocating an additional R24,8 million for infrastructure rollout.

Working together with our communities we have been able to cover much grounds in the provision of electricity, better schools, improved health facilities, decentralization of municipal services, development of infrastructure for nodal points especially internal streets upgrade, as well as economic development through construction of two retail nodes in Senwabarwana plus the construction of the first renewable energy station at Zuurbult near Vivo. The construction of a modern retail node at Alldays town by the Gilfillan Trust is on completion stage and it is anticipated that the initiative is in line with the municipality's spatial Development Framework and the Local Economic Development Strategy. In 2002 council adopted the Blouberg Decentralization plan to accelerate access to government services within a walking distance. To date we have constructed satellite offices in Alldays, Eldorado, Tolwe, Witten and Harriswhich, Laanglagte and Inversan. The 2016\17 financial year should be dedicated towards staffing those offices by mainly redeploying personnel from head office to such offices.





This annual report acknowledges that backlogs and challenges still exist with regard to the provision of critical strategic infrastructure in the form roads, water and sanitation. It is our belief that all hands must be on deck to help in resolving challenges that continue to trouble our communities. We challenge our people to ask not what the Municipality can do for them but rather to ask what they can do for the municipality to better the lives of its people.

On behalf of our council I would like to pass my sincere gratitude to communities of our municipality who stood behind us and understood that against all odds we will prevail. Our religious leaders ward committees, Traditional leadership, our business community and leaders from all walks of lives the achievements that we all celebrate today have been made possible by your support and active contribution.

We are confident that the municipality will work hard in the 2016\17 financial year to complete programmes that were not fully-achieved in the 2015\16 financial year.

Let's join hands together for the journey to continue....

CLR MASEKA PHEEDI MAYOR

Chapter 2





MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Blouberg municipality is one biggest municipality in Capricorn district in terms of hectors because it is measured at 9257.8 square kilometers. The large hectors of square kilometers is either under traditional authority and private farms. There are 125 settlements, 21 wards with the population of 162 625 as per STATSSA. The number of households is 41 416. The 2011 Census indicate the decline in populations compared to the community survey conducted in 2007 by Stats SA which indicted a growth in population of 194 119. The municipality has identified four nodal points which are: Senwabarwana, Alldays, Eldorado and Tolwe while Harriswhich, Buffelshoek and Laanglagte have been identified as service points.

The municipality had powers and functions assigned to it by the law and the MEC but not all the powers and functions were performed either because of capacity constraints and budget. Blouberg municipality is a rural municipality and the poverty level is high. The infrastructure backlog is huge resulting in capacity challenges with low revenue base.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of section 84(2) of the Act.

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Control of public nuisances
Development of local tourism	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Planning	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Works	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Municipal Public Transport	Licensing of dogs
Storm Water management system	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
Administration of trading regulations	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services	
Electricity Provision	
	<u> </u>

Of all these powers and functions assigned to the municipality only eleven are being undertaken.

1.1.1 ENERGY PROVISION

The Blouberg Municipality is the authority on the implementation and reticulation of electricity to its areas of jurisdiction alongside ESKOM.

1.1.2 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The Municipality is responsible for municipal roads while there are roads assigned to the District and Provincial government.

1.1.3 WATER AND SANITATION

The Capricorn District Municipality is the Water Services Authority while the Blouberg Municipality is the Water services provider. The WSA-WSP arrangements make it the responsibility of the District Municipality to implement all major capital projects on water and sanitation while the completed project are handed over to the local municipality for operation, maintenance and management.

1.1.4 REFUSE REMOVAL

The municipality is the only entity that renders the services of refuse removal and general waste management to its communities. During the period under review a total of eleven settlements were benefitting from the provision of the services with two towns, Senwabarwana and Alldays, receiving the services on a daily basis.

1.1.5 HOUSING

The provision of the service is implemented by the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs while the municipality plays the role of identification of beneficiaries and development of housing chapters. A total of 300 households benefitted from the provision of low cost housing.

1.1.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Major investments were realized through a conducive environment rendered by the municipality through facilitation of land transfers and rezoning. This culminated with the implementation of the Soutpan energy renewable project at Zuurbult near Vivo and the opening of the second major retail outlet in Senwabarwana. As part of the Venetia mine's social and labour plan ways were paved for the recruitment of local labour and the procurement of goods and services from local suppliers. 617 Jobs were created through the Solar Park Project and Over 180 through Municipal Capital Projects.

The Municipality's Economic Development and Planning, through its spatial planning and land use division, has facilitated the approval of the first modern retail outlet in Alldays by the Gilfillan Trust and at the closure of the 2015/16 financial year construction was nearing Completion.





1.2 POPULATION DYNAMICS

The municipality has a population of about 162 625 and 41 416 households (Stats SA) with 123 settlements, 21 wards and 41 councillors. The majority of the population lives in the rural areas and few scattered in the farms. The majority of the population comprises the youths and women. Unemployment according to census 2011 is at 38% and the most affected group is women and youths.

Settlements Type	Households	Population
Towns		
ALLDAYS	750	8848
	·	
Sub-Total		
Townships		
SENWABARWANA	2300	10 000
Sub-total		
Rural Settlements		,
121	32 595	133204
Sub-total .		

N/A	N/A
	<u> </u>
	N/A

(<u> </u>)

Natural Resources			
Major Natural Resource	Relevance to Community		
Rivers	livestock water and farming		
Mountains	heritage sites/historical sites		
game reserves	wild game preservation		
Wetlands	heritage sites		

The majority of the population lives in the rural areas with high poverty levels and unemployment.

The illiteracy level is also high. The economic pillars of the municipality are agriculture and tourism. The major challenge is with regard to the infrastructure backlog and dependency on underground water source.

SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

For the year under view all the capital projects were completed in time. The road maintenance team has done well to construct the culverts and road maintenance. For the year under view the towns of Alidays and Senwabarwana were maintained thanks to the deployment of EPWP and CWP workers.

SERVICE DELIVERY INTRODUCTION

The Municipality managed to achieve some of the key performance objectives and indicators in the IDP. Electricity is our major achievement as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. Hananoa Village which is located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was provided with Solar Panels as a source of Energy, and now we are continuing with the electrification programme for new extensions for the already electrified



settlements. Witten Extension was the first Village to be accommodated in 2011/12 financial year whereby 400 households were connected to the electricity supply. The programme proceeded in the 2012/ 13 financial year whereby another 400 households were connected to the Electricity supply in Witten Extension. In the 2014/15 financial year a minimum of 250 households were connected in settlements such as Motadi, Gideon, Silvermyn, Diepsloot, Mongalo and ward 17 extensions.

Challenges still remained with Water Services Delivery and Road Conditions. The Roads and Storm water maintenance unit established in 2010, continued to operate in three (3) Clusters being Buffelshoek/ Scheiding, Eldorado and Indermark. We still remain with the challenge of limited resources, but they are utilized to the maximum as we also increase them every financial year. The Municipality piloted to regravelling of internal streets at Inversan and Mokhurumela.

Despite the intervention by the Capricorn District Municipality, some communities within the Municipality are still experiencing insufficient water service delivery. This is due to the fact that we rely entirely on Boreholes that are not sustainable and aged infrastructure in need of thorough rehabilitation. The Minimal Operation and Maintenance Budget allocated to our Municipality from Capricorn District Municipality as our Water Services Authority does not allow us to perform preventative maintenance but reactionary one when breakdowns occur. From this the Capricorn District Municipality has realized that there is a need for an investigation of the Infrastructure and thereby quantify all that needs to be replaced and thereby have a well informed Maintenance plan, that will also inform Operations and Maintenance budget for all its Local Municipalities that it has appointed as Water Services Providers. The mine has also committed itself to the solution of water related challenges hence the implementation of Alldays water augmentation project which capacitate the resources that draw water from Kromhoek village in ward 15.

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES:

The Municipality was directly responsible for the provision of electricity and waste management; and indirectly for water and waste water (sanitation) as a Water Services Provider on behalf of the Capricorn District Municipality. It further coordinated housing provision on behalf of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. Free basic services were provided as follows:

FREE BASIC SERVICE	NO. OF INDIGENTS
Free Basic Electricity	1726
Free Basic Water	6734

FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The Municipality is rural in nature and information from Statistics South Africa indicates a larger percentage of unemployment, illiteracy levels and poverty levels. This has a huge bearing on the revenue raising capacity of the Municipality. The bulk of the municipality's revenue basis is grant dependent with over 70% of the municipal

income being derived from grants provided by the National Treasury. Such grants include the Equitable Share, Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Electrification Grant and Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG).

The following are key sources of the municipality's own revenue:

- -user charges on electricity
- -user charges on waste services
- -sporadic sale of sites
- -assessment rates and development fund
- -land development applications and processing of building plans
- -traffic service

The financial health of the municipality on own revenue performance was compromised by poor payments which necessitated council to invoke the use of debt collectors in the implementation of its credit control and debt management policies

To sustain its financial health the municipality developed budget related policies and tariffs structure through a process of public participation.

On the expenditure part council had to enforce austerity measures to control and manage municipal spending

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The 2015\16 organizational structure was approved by council alongside the adoption of the IDP and Budget 10th May 2016 at Indermark Community Hall in ward 12. For the period under review all Senior Management positions were duly filled save for position of Chief Financial officer. The Municipality went on to activate the operation of the Harriet's Wish MPCC on a skeletal scale. That is in line with the approved decentralization plan. The period under review saw the municipality kick starting the decentralization of licensing services to Eldorado and Alldays satellite offices.

Performance management system was implemented through the conducting of quarterly institutional review session and the assessment of senior managers who signed performance contracts with the Municipal Manager who, in turn, signed the agreement with the Mayor.

The expansion of innovation through usage of IT saw the Municipality using Facebook as an additional tool of communication with its communities who are part of the cyberspace.

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT 15/16 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The office of the Auditor-General of South Africa annually audits Municipalities and their entities for the period July to June in alignment with their financial year cycle. As usual the focus of the auditing is on the statement of



•

financial position, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year, audit of performance information and implementation of policies, especially accounting policies.

For the period July-June 2015\16 financial year the Municipality retained a qualified audit opinion. The Municipality regressed even on the audit of predetermined objectives. Major areas of the A-G's dissatisfaction included the following;

- 1) Property Plant Equipment
- 2) Irregular expenditure for the previous years

For the record, the 2012\13 report of the Auditor-General saw a slight improvement from a disclaimer opinion in the 2011\12 to a qualified opinion, with three matters of emphasis, viz, contingent liability, unauthorized expenditure and asset management

The municipality got the disclaimer opinion in the 2011/2012 financial year after getting the qualified opinion for two consecutive years 2009/10 and 2010/11. The disclaimer opinion indicates that according to the Auditor-General 'the accounts of this municipality were too deficient in essential detail for the Auditor-General to form an opinion as the financial viability or rectitude of this municipality'.

The majority of issues that led to a disclaimer include the following:

Management of assets and inventory especially property, plant and equipment

Poor internal controls

Unauthorized and irregular expenditure

IT governance

Human Resources deficiencies such as leave management and record keeping

Lack of supporting documents

Distribution losses of electricity

Non-disclosures

Suspense account

The municipality had since developed the Action Plan to address the issues raised in the Auditor General's report.

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

The municipality has adopted the PMS policy to manage performance of the institution and employees. On quarterly basis the municipality generates reports and the institutional performance review sessions are conducted. The reports also go to council meeting for noting. The MPAC had been established to conduct oversight on quarterly basis and on the annual report and half yearly report. The annual report public meetings

were conducted in all the wards and the oversight report was generated. The reports are all submitted to the relevant departments (COGHSTA and TREASURY) section 71, 72 and all other reports such as MTAS/OUTCOME 09. Ward committees and CDWs have been established in all the wards and they are functional. The ward committees meet bimonthly and reports of the CDWs are submitted to the MEC. Issues raised in the ward public meetings are forwarded to the management for response and attention. The portfolio committees and the executive committee meet on monthly basis while council meet on quarterly basis, save for special council meetings the majority of which were convened in May and June during the change of the Political Management Team.

No.	Activity	Timeframe
1.	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.	
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	
3	Finalise 4th quarter Report for previous financial year	
4	Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM (not applicable to the Blouberg Municipality)	
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General.	
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	
11	Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September - October
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments	
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report	November
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	





15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	
16	Council adopts Oversight report	
17	Oversight report is made public	January- February
18	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils	
19	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input.	January- May

MACHABA MJ ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

POLITICAL STRUCTURE

MAYOR

CLR SELAMOLELAS.

Powers and functions of the Mayor:

Promote the image of the municipality

To ensure that the executive committee performs its functions properly

To lead and promotes social and economic development in the municipality

To preside over public meetings and hearings

To convene public meetings and hearings

To promote inter-governmental and inter-institutional relations

To identify those of the municipality 's activities .that need a

specific committee of councillors to investigate, discuss, evaluate
report and make recommendations to the executive committee
after consultation with the municipal manager.

To ensure in consultation with the municipal manager ,that a proper committee service responsible for the agendas and minutes is in place for the executive and other committees meet regularly and that they submit reports to the executive committee timely

To take responsibility for the quality and speed of decision making in the executive committee

To build, maintain and enhance sound relationships between the council councillors and the administration in consultation with the municipal manager

To be available on a regular basis to interview the public and visitors to the municipal offices, and to interact with prominent business people as well as developers,





by resolution from time to time

To assess the performance of the municipal manager in terms of the relevant performance agreement.

THE SPEAKER OF A MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MUST:

Presides at meetings of council

Performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the speaker in terms of section 59 of the Local Government:

Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):

Must ensure that the council meets at least quarterly

Must Maintain order during meetings

Must ensure compliance in the council and council committee with the code of conduct set out in schedule 1 to the local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and must ensure that council meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.

To perform such ceremonial role as the council may determine

CHIEF WHIP

SPEAKER

THAMAGA MARIA NKHOLOANE

CLR SEDUMA MD)

DUTIES OF THE WHIP TO OUR MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Political management of council meetings and committee meetings

Maintains discipline of councillors

Advises the speaker on the amount of time to be allocated to the speaker and the order of such speakers addressing the council

ensures that councillors motions are prepared and timorously tabled in terms of the procedural rules of council

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

For the period under review the Executive Committee comprised of the following:

NAME	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	POSITION
Cir Selamolela S	Executive Committee	Chairperson
Clr Ratladi SD	Infrastructure and Engineering	Chairperson
Clr Morapedi MA	Economic Development and planning	Chairperson
Clr Tutja TP	Community Services	Chairperson
Clr Sithukga E	Corporate Services	Chairperson
Cir Moetji N.T	Special Focus	Chairperson
Clr Masekwameng	Budget and Treasury	Chairperson
Clr Tjumana M	EXCO	Member

COUNCILLORS

Blouberg Council constitutes 41 Councillors, 21 Ward councillors and 20 Public Representatives. It is comprised of five full time councillors that are the mayor, the chief whip, the speaker, chairperson of Infrastructure, and chairperson budget and treasury. Ward councillors represents communities in wards they are voted in ensuring that service delivery is brought to the people. Public Representatives play political role in wards they are deployed together with respective ward councillors. Ward councillors and Public Representative Councillors both form council committees. They all attend quarterly arranged council meetings and monthly portfolio committee meetings and special meetings if arranged.

POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Political decisions are taken based on administration report generated by management led by the accounting officer. Each of the six directorates are linked to portfolio committees which are chaired by politicians or councillors. For example, the finance department led by CFO is linked to a council committee called by Finance chaired by a politician who is a councillor. All reports of portfolio committees originates from administration and after the portfolio committee has interrogated the report, such reports are recommended to Executive committee which with delegated powers the Executive Committee took decisions and other matters are referred to council as the council is the highest decision making body. The council established the MPAC committee which plays an oversight role on the functions of council as well as compliance to all applicable legislations.

The council appointed the audit committee which assist, advice and alerting the municipality on issues of compliance.



_

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

THOKA MAKOROANE PATRICK KGOALE (PUT ON SUSPENSION)

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

KGORANE MJ

3. DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MAGABANE TG

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (BUDGET AND TREASURY):

Ms MEIKIE CONNY RAGANYA(LATER RESIGNED)

5. DIRECTOR, TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MOROKOLO MP

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES:

MR MACHABA MJ

For the period under review or 2015/ 2016 financial year all positions of section 56 and 57 managers were filled save for Chief financial Officer, the Municipal Manager, Director Economic Development & planning, Director Corporate Services and the Director technical Services.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The municipality participated in various co-operative governance and intergovernmental structures at all levels from the local sphere, district, provincial and national sphere. Participation in such forums and IGR structures assisted service delivery in the sense that integration and alignment of various role players is realised to avoid the silo mentality existing in the public sector. While remarkable progress has been realised in IGR structures challenges still existed in the 2015\16 financial year with regard to the provision of reliable and accurate information from other public sector players and this has negatively affected the municipality's planning especially the accuracy of the information in the IDP.

0

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

- -National municipal manager's forum
- -South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- -Premier-mayors' forum (3)
- -monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- -provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- -provincial municipal manager's forum (4x meetings

RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITITIES

There were no municipal entities during the period under review

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participated in the following District IGR structures during the period under review:

- -District Speakers Forum
- -District Mayors' Forum
- -District Chief whips Forum



- -District Municipal Manager's Forum
- -District CFOs Forum
- -District Planning Forum
- -District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

The existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resource mobilization. Alignment of programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures.

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realised and that a system of participatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the inception of the municipality. The unit is located in the corporate services department. Various tools of communicating with the community were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

The municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with those of other role players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under review:

- -Energy forum
- -Roads and Transport Forum
- -Local Economic Development and Tourism Forum
- -Housing Forum
- -Disaster Management Forum
- -Waste Management Forum
- 2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders participation structures. The municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Corporate Services Department. The municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such model council and its committees are able to reach out to the municipal constituencies. EXCO and Council meetings are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every EXCO and Council meeting an outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to members of the community who raised such matters. All twelve EXCO meetings and four council meetings for the period under review were followed by public outreach programme referred to as imbizo.

The municipal website and face book are also useful tools which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter-Blouberg News-published four quarterly editions to communicate municipal programmes.

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2014\5 financial years include the usage of bimonthly ward public meetings for the 21 wards wherein ward councillors provide feedback and progress report to ward members.

. WARD COMMITTEES

The municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 21 wards have functioning ward committees with a total of 210 participants translating into 10 ward committee members for the 21 wards. Ward committee held their meetings bi-monthly with the support from administration which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and issues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of municipal manager and then to all relevant departments.

The 12th ward committee conference was successfully held at Elephant Spring Hotel during the period under review.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The IDP is reviewed annually and in-house. The 2015\16 revised IDP was approved by council on the 10 May 2016 at Indermark Community hall in ward 12. Like previous IDPs the 2015\16 IDP was rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co-Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs..

The IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process plan is developed and approved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering committee is responsible for the review of the IDP AND Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to unfold and wards are clustered for the





purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representatives' forum where all the stake holders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document.

The other stakeholders that are consulted are the traditional authorities and farmers unions. In puts to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the accounting officer or faxed and emailed through.

All the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place taking into account the available resources and capacity of the municipality.

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	YES
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	YES
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	YES
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	YES
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	YES
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	YES
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	YES
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	- YES

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the 2015\16 financial year, like the 2014\15, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from the King III report on good governance by including in its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti-fraud strategies. Risk register was developed and its focus was on strategic risks, operational risks and Human Resources risks.

Through IGR the municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of non-compliance to its corporate governance matters.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality regards risk management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and corporate management. In compliance with the MFMA which S62 (i) (c) requires a municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management. Risk assessment sessions were conducted with the assistance of the provincial Treasury and COGHSTA to help the municipal management with the identification and profiling of risks within the municipality.

Top five risks identified are the following:

- -loss of revenue
- -bad publicity
- -fraud and corruption
- -litigation and its associated costs
- -poor records management and resultant information loss

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The municipality has an anti-corruption and risk management strategy in place. A risk management unit is in place and is manned by one female officer. The internal audit unit has been established and is manned by two personnel, the manager, internal audit and the assistant manager, audit.

The internal audit committee is in place and it comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge their responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The Audit committee excluded politicians and officials as voting members. The Audit Committee also participated in the performance assessments of top management. The period under review did not have any reported case of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 2015\16 financial year the Supply Chain Management policy was tabled to council for revision alongside other budget related policies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and changing supply chain regime. For the record, no councillors take part in the supply chain committees. Functionality of SCM committees was also enhanced. No long term contracts were entered into except for the continuation of the 2 year contracts such as security services provision which was a continuation of a contract awarded in the 2012\13 financial year. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the municipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.





Newly	Revised	Public	Dates of Public	By-Laws	Date of
Developed		Participation conducted prior to adoption of By- Laws (Yes/no)	Participation	gazette (yes/no)	Publication
N/A	N/A	N\A	N\A	N/A	N/A

2.10 WEBSITES

Municipal website: content and currency of material		
Documents published on the municipality's /entity's website	Yes/No	Publishing date
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related documents	YES	
All current budget related policies	YES	<u> </u>
The previous annual report (2014/15)	YES	
The annual report (2015/16) published / to be published	NO	
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the MSA and resulting score cards	YES	
All service delivery agreements (2015/16)		
All long term borrowing contracts (2015/16)		
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for 2013/14		
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during 2015/16		
Contracts agreed in 2015/16 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section		
PPP agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2014/15	N/A	-
All quartely reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during 2013/14	YES ·	

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Most of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, Performance Agreements and Budget related policies.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

No formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The municipality relied on public participation sessions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and \dissatisfaction with municipal services.

There were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

Key general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- -state of road conditions
- -water and sanitation supply
- -unemployment
- -health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes: water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management; and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

.1. WATER PROVISION

BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER AND SANITATION IN ITS 2014\5 ANNUAL REPORT AS SUCH POWERS AND FUNCTIONS LIE AT THE CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND ANY ATTEMPTS TO INCLUDE SUCH INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN NON-ALIGNMENT WITH THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY.

ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Hananoa Village located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was the last Village to be provided with energy by means of an alternative source, being the Solar panels for the 43 Households in the 2012/13 Financial Year.





New extensions for the already electrified settlements remain with a backlog for electrification. However, our electrification programme has already started with addressing the new extensions and Witten was the first village to be prioritized in the 2011/12 financial year, with 400 Households connected to the electricity supply. Another 400 households were connected in the 2012/13 financial year and 665 Connections connected in 2013/14 Financial Year

As the electrification programme continues, approximately 250 Households were connected by the Municipality for the 2014\15 financial year through the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) funded from the Department of Energy from 2015 to 2016, while Eskom covered approximately 840 households between 2015 and 2016.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

WASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

The Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (WMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, plus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2015\16 financial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana receive the service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alldays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and two waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted the use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2015\16 period the number of EPWP participants was increased from 140 to 200 with the budget of R3 million. In Senwabarwana and Alldays two Recycling initiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in Senwabarwana.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	11
2	0	7
3	0	6
4	0	9
5	0	7

INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA) KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	6 0 6 0 5 7 0
BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	0 6 0 5 7
	0 6 0 5
INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	6
	0
	6
	6
	6

20. CHALLENGES

Capacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years the Municipality could not purchase plant and refuse bins due to budgetary constraints.

The two landfill sites available are not licensed since they don't comply with all legal requirements for a proper landfill site.

Lack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town of Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

28

3. INTERVENTIONS

Blouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog is 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented due to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Intergraded Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The neighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste management challenges encountered.

The Municipality rolled out the function to eleven settlements with the recruitment of two (200) general workers who were employed from the 2015/16 financial year. The programme was augmented by the integration of EPWP and Community Works Programme. Such general workers were used to clean settlements, roads, cemeteries and any other work identified by members of the community.

INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

The powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through the development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2015\16 financial year a total of 300 housing units were approved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

No municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

77

INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads and Transport and Capricorn District municipality have the powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).

Kilometers				
	. Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	Gravel roads graded/maintained
2011/12	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2012/13	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2013\14	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2014\15	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2015/16	786.98km	0	0	488,44

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

There is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while another form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, Senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and Polokwane.



STATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	STATUS	DESTINATIONS
Senwabarwana	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,
Eldorado	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank
Kromhoek	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg and Louis Trichardt
Alldays	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Musina and Louis Trichardt
Windhoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Steillop
Avon	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Vivo, Indermark
Buffelshoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana
Vivo	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Alldays, Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt
Letswatla	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana

3.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance costs of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, Buffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswhich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among taxi associations.

TRANSPORT PLANNING

Right now transport planning is still a function of the district municipality. More information could be found from the District Annual Report



PERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

The roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. Recent conflicts between Letswatla and Bochum Taxi associations have been resolved through the intervention of the municipality, SAPS and the District Taxi Council. The matter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The state of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. A priority list for formalization of taxi ranks will be developed by the municipality and the CDM in collaboration with public transport operators. Taxi and bus shelters have been constructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eldorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid Transport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

Local integrated Transport Plan

The plan has been developed and adopted by council on the 31st May 2013. The strategy assists the municipality to provide a proper transport plan for our municipality.

Licensing and registering authority

The municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Alldays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alldays learners licensing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

Law Enforcement unit

For the period under review the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which shares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, processing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and consent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2015\16 financial year the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe lay-out plan and the preapproval of the surveyor-diagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 400 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even though the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Blouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained due to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, COGHSTA but only 400 units were approved and implemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2015\16 are as follows-: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and illegal invasion of land in Senwabarwana and Borkum. 3 main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure development, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of Blouberg Mall resulted to job creation for local people to total of over 584 employees' part time/full time.

Measures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

The municipality approved its revised Local Economic Development Strategy for the period under review during the council meeting of the third quarter alongside the approval of the annual report 2011\12. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the Blouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and community based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, the exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

The previous financial year 2014\15 witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

Completion of the implementation of Soutpan renewable energy plant at Zuurbult near Vivo. The project involves the harvesting of sunlight to generate green energy. Further, beneficiation of the project to the community will be realised through the development and implementation of the operation's social and labour plan. In the 2013\14 a total of over 617 local participants benefitted from short-term job opportunities from the project while the employment figures scaled down towards the beginning of 2015\16 financial year due to the commissioning of the project.





Implementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's two ;labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population for the town of Alldays.

Exploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining continued. The exploration has yielded positive results and a mining licence has been granted and construction is expected to commence soon

The creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP, and implementation of municipal capital works programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained. Another community job creation initiative was introduced through the Rakibang Development Forum which yielded over 600 job opportunities in the EPWP, Health, Environment and Education sector.

Facilitation of the re-establishment and functionality of the Blouberg Business Forum

Place marketing through the development and distribution of the Blouberg Citizens' Report which covered development and opportunities available in the Municipality over a thirteen year period since the inception of the BLM in its current form

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

The municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as: libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; child care; aged care; social programmes, theatres due to capacity challenges. This statement only excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns of Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

3.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

The Municipality operated the cemetery function at Alldays and Senwabarwana town while some R293 towns of Witten, Indermark and Avon were provided with a skeletal level of service.

3.56 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

During the period under review there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only played a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education playing.

However the municipality had four IDP targets for the child care centres at Slaaphoek, Devilliersdale, Motlana, and Bognafarm and all were successfully completed. Venetia mine constructed two centres at Grootpan and Sias as part of its social and labour plan. However, Sias was completed in the beginning of the 2015\16 financial year.

ص _ك	

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The clinics and ambulance services are rendered by the provincial department of Health and Social Development.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Law enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality which has been decentralized to Alldays Satellite Office, covering both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

Licensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

Fire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard to disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

The licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with the control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

We have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	
1 .	0.	1	•
2	0	1	
3	0	1	
4	0	1	
5	0	1	,
6	0	1	
7	0	1	
8	0	1	
9	0	1	
10	0	1	
11	0	1	
12	0	1	





0	1
1 BEN SERAKI SPORTS COMPLEX	0
0	1
1 ELDORADO SPORTS FACILITY	0
0	1
1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1.
0	1
0	1
3	18
	1 BEN SERAKI SPORTS COMPLEX 0 1 ELDORADO SPORTS FACILITY 0 1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX 0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK) 0 0

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS WARD COMMUNITY HALLS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	
1	0	1	
2	0	1	
3	0	1	
4	0	1	
5	1	0	
6	1	0	
7	0	1	
8	0	1	
9	1	0	
10	0	1	

TOTAL	10 WARDS	1 11
20	0	1
19	2 (institution-linked)	0
18	1	0
17	1	0
16	1	0
15	1	0
14	0	1
13	0	1
12	1	0
11	1	0

5.5.2 CHALLENGES

The challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic rubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls which are not used as multi-purpose community centres but are only used scarcely as normal halls.

5.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

The municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to construct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halls the plan is to move away from normal standard halls and build multi-purpose centres.



3.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

The municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in collaboration with Capricorn District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides its locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan which gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on quarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has been employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities.

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

All settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi standard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2014\15 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the upgrade of the Ben Seraki sports complex for the completion of phase 1 and 2. The project was completed after a delay form the previous year which resulted in the relocation of the facility from Buffelshoek to Scheiding and anticipate to complete senwabarwana sports complex.

The Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes: corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc

The components comprises secretariat, auxiliary Services , Human Resources , ICT Services and Communications , The main objective is to provide support and auxiliary services to all department s and the political components of the municipality . Some of the functions include fleet control, Office accommodation , Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services , timely and well-collated qualitative documents

3.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

This component includes: Executive office (mayor, councillors; and municipal manager)

INTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Components includes: The Mayor, Councillors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

It is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of municipalities ct (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralise decision making within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community. This is intended to maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions making powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councillors. Other powers have been delegated to the Municipal Manager



THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

The support for councilors' policy is in place and councillors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public representatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations

3.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue services, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period under review SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants and the other sources of revenue, eg interest earned, Rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter 5 of this report which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

3.71 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment Equity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of vacancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. All the funded positions for 2015\16 were all filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising of employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed threat to the health and safety of employees.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

i. Human Resources Development – The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 2015 for implementation in the 2015\16 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed training programmes for councillors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learne ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review while two learners, one enrolled for an MBChB (Medicine) while the other did Urban and Rural Planning as per municipal priorities benefitted from the Mayor's Bursary Fund.an additional learner was enrolled for civil engineering. ii. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety – The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employer-employee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings which had a positive impact.

Employees Health and Wellness – Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other various forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc and a few presentations were made in respect of employee welfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.

Compensation for Injuries and Diseases - there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.

Employment Equity – One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is in place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.

Organisational Design - the Organisational Structure was approved by Council.

Compensation and employees benefits - all pension pay outs were done within fourteen days of application receipt.

Recruitment, selection and placement - all funded posts were filled.

Condition of Services - all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.

Leave Management - all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

The Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. Employment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five (25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also compromised by the non functionality of the Training Committee which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the financial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and Safety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions taken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and programmes thereof were accordingly followed

\bigcirc

3.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

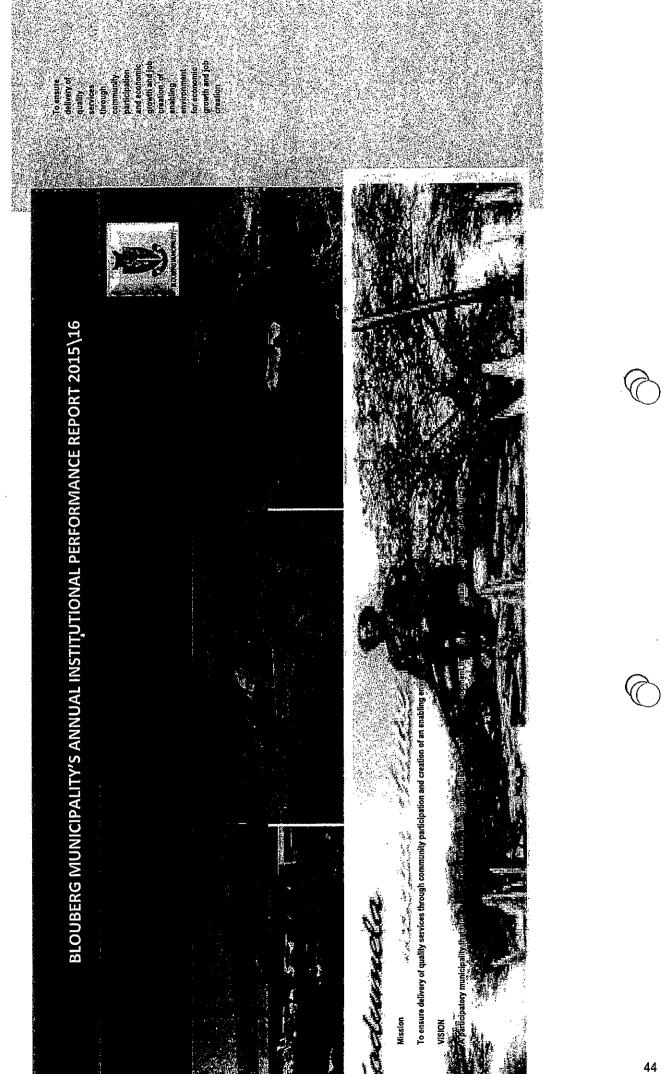
Information and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside the municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include: i. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality governance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality; iii. To deploy technology for cost effective, responsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. The IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipment and Systems Maintenance Plans were adopted by Council and the Executive Committee respectively. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance monitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

There was improvement on ICT challenges wherein Auditor General picked up during the 2014\15 audit report whereby the ICT did not perform well mainly due to want of budget and the Council approved enough budget during 2015/16 financial year for the smooth running of the system, Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring Framework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy.



Chapter 3



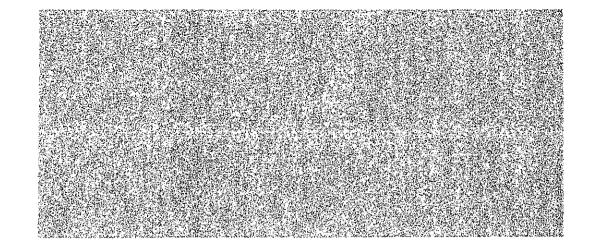
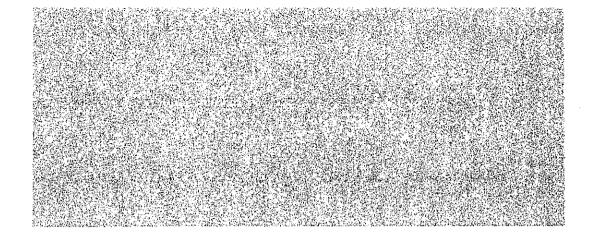


TABLE OF CONTENTS

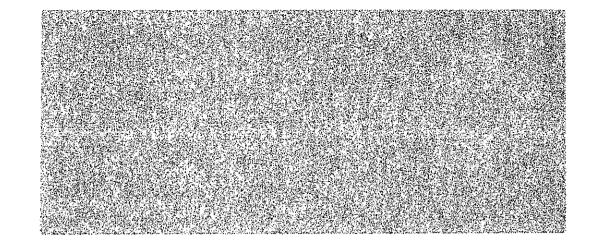
2		PAGENO
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	LIST OF ACRONYMS	3.4
က	MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD 5-7	2-7
ļ	JULY 2015 TO JUNE 2016	
4	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT PER KPA	
4:1	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	7-14
4.2	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	14-32
4.3	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	32-35
4.4	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	35-40
4.5	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	41-59
9.7	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE	59-63



U	0
3	E
2	:
ž	į
ř	۶
ī	3
4	t
μ	,
Ç	2
۲	
ų	7

AG Auditor-General AIDS Acquired Immunodeficiency S CDGHSTA Community Based Organizatic COGHSTA Conparative Governance, Hur CWP Community Work Programme DMP Desister Management Plan Demand Management Plan ECDC Early Childhood Development Plan EXT Exployment Expanded Public Works Progr EXCD Exercitive Committee EXT Flansical Year GRAP Generally Recognized Account HAST TB HIV AIDS and Sexually Trans HIV Integrated Development Plan ITP Integrated Development Plan ITP Integrated Development Plan ITP Integrated Waste Managemen KM Kilometer INMIP Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Waste Management KPI Kay Performance Area KM Kilometer LED Local Reconomic Development LED Local Represent Schem LUMS Land Use Management Schem Lucal Manag	Trillian Final Craft Henry
STA IB	Seneral
BB IBB	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
BB IBB	Community Based Organization
	Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
82	ily Work Programme
9	Management Plant
	Management Plan
<u>e</u>	Early Childhood Development Centre
99	rent Equity
80	Environmental Management Plan
92	Economic Development and Planning
9	Expanded Public Works Programme
91	e Committee
91	SU
8	l Year
912	Generally Recognized Accounting Practice
	HIV AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Tuberculosis
	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
	d Development Plan
	vernmental Relations
	Duty
	on Technology
	d Transport Plan
2 0 0	Integrated Waste Management Plan
	ormance Area
	ormance Indicator
	Local Aids Council Technical Committee
	onomic Development
	Local Geographical Names Committee
I.V.	Land Use Management Scheme
	age
MEC Member for Executive Council	for Executive Council
MFMA Municipal Finance Mar	Municipal Finance Management Act





MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MV	Medium Voltage
S	Number
NIA	Not Applicable
SKO SKO	Occupational Health And Safety
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public Private Partnership
REP FORUM	Representatives Forum
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SLP	Social and Labour Plan
VIP	Ventilated Improved Pit
WSP	Workplace Skills Development Plan

MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2015 TO JUNE 2016

1. INTRODUCTION

in recognition of the Municipality's obligation to be an accountable, transparent and efficient organization, and the municipality's financial position. The compilation of this report is done in compilators pieces of legislation. Key amongst such legislations is Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000.

Local Government: Municipal finance Managament Act No 56 of 2003, and National Treasury Circulars (circulars 11 and 63). Section 46 of MSA state that a municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report and further that the referred to report must form part of the municipality's annual report for each financial year a performance report and further that the referred to report must form part of the municipality's annual report for each financial year and the section of the municipality is annual report for each financial year. of chapter 12 of the MFMA. This annual performance report is a reflection of the municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in the IDP and SDBIP. It is therefore a post-reflection of planned targets and their actual with a provision for reasons for variance as well as mitgating/cornective measures taken. This report of the Blouberg Municipality is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2015/16 financial year and that it is aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget The Blouberg Municipality 2015/16 Annual performance report reflects the institution's service delivery and decomponental achievements, as well as challenges, Implementation Plan and in-year reports.

2. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

This Annual Performance Report Seeks To Attain The Following Purposes:

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2015/16 linancial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas. To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2015/16 financial year to which this report relates.

3. THE ROAD MAP

Review sessions were conducted regarding the 2015/16 SDBiP and the underperformance was due to the 2016 local government election activities. On a quarterly basis the IDPIBudget Steering Committee, comprising of the management of this municipality, was convened to consider the reports of each quarter and finally submit same to the Institutional Performance Review session, comprising the Executive Committee members, the Speaker, Chief Whip and Chairperson of MPAC. The last steering committee meeting was held on 13th July 2016. The municipality could not hold the last institutional Performance Review session to review and consider fourth quarter report for 2015/16 due to unavailability of public office bearers on account of preparations for 2016 the SDBIP 2015\fo on the 28th Line 2015, the municipality facilitated the signing of performance plans and agreements by the Senior Management team led by the Accounting Officer. On a monthly basis reports on implementation of the SDBIP were sent to the Executive Committee and on a quarterly basis reports on implementation of the SDBIP were sent to the Executive Committee and on a quarterly basis to council. Two(2), out of four(4) institutional Performance The attached annual report of the Blouberg Municipality is a product of in-year reports which have been consistently submitted to council and its committees. Upon the signing of Local Government elections.

SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR.

The Municipality had six directorates, including the office of the Municipal Managar, during the period under review. Those Directorates were (1) Budget and Treasury; (2) Corporate Services; (3) Community Services, (4) Economic Development and Planning; (5) Technical Services; and (6) Office of the Municipal Manager. All the six directorates cumulatively contributed to the annual

performance report of the Municipality for the period under review.
The SDBIP and Annual Performance Report 2015/16 is arranged in terms of the six Key Performance Areas of Local Government, viz.(1) Basic Service Delivery, Municipal Transformation and

Institutional Development; (3) Local Economic Development; (4) Good Governance and Public participation; (5) Financial Viability; and (6) Spatial Planning and Rationale. The municipality operates with acting arrangements in respect of the Municipal Municipal Manager and Chief Financial officer were put on suspension and lately the CFO resigned. The municipality had a total of 208 targets and managed. achieve 168 while 36 was recorded as unachieved due to various reasons highlighted on a detailed report attached and 2 were formally withdrawn by Council of the 29th February 2016.

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE 2015/16 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN – KEY POSITIVE MILESTONEC

- significant progress-with regard to the implementation of capital projects. For the first time in the history of Blouberg Municipality an achievement of 100% spending on the implementation of capital
 projects through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and further that the municipality managed to spent more than 60% of MIG funding by the 31st December 2015 that resulted in the receipt of additional funding of R24, 828 million. Kromhoek phase 1; Ben Seraki sports complex phase 3 while electrification projects were duly completed at Diepstoot Mongalo Gideon, Sivermyne, Alidays and Witten settlements. The municipality from the National Treasury in March 2016. The implementation of municipal capital works programme resulted in the completion of Six (6) preschools in Kgatlu, Ditatsu,
 Papagaai, Thahaane, Thorpe and Indermark three intermal streets at Serwabarwana, Indermark, four(4) intermal street projects i.e. Serwabarwana phase 4, Indermark phase 2, Avon and
- The municipality received an increased INEP allocation for electricity projects from R7 million to R9 million.

was able to complete its first high masts lights project in Senwabarwana.

The implementation of the Social Labour Plan which culminated in the construction and completion of the Sias preschool and Alidays sports complex.

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE 2015/16 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN NOTED THE FOLLOWING KEY DRAWBACKS:

- The non-achievement of the roads maintenance plan as a result of ageing plant. ٠
- The maintenance of upgraded internal streets and storm water projects.
- Actual financial performance on the revenue side was also hampered by poor collection due to customers' resistance and culture of non-payment.

 Cascading of performance management to all levels of employees
 Other areas of unachieved KPIs are found in the remainder of the Key Performance Areas and it include, amongst others, functionally of committees such as Special Focus group,
 Local Geographical Names Committee, the Operationalization of the Senwabarwana Tourism Information renties, number of culverts constructed implementation of pound management collection, Local IGSR forum, institutional management meetings, Master management expansion and Land acquisition.
 Toperationalization of services to sealitie offices, debt management collection, Local IGSR forum, institutional management meetings, whitches mit as SDBIP for 2015/16 due to lack of funds and replication of same service of program by sector departments i.e. electrification of ward 17 villages and implementation of traffic management system which has been replaced by AARTO initialed by Roads Traffic management agency at national level for all provinces and municipalities. The Corrective actions on the unachieved is reflected in the main report while the 2016/17 SDBIP has taken into cognizance such and has accommodated those programmes in the subsequent financial year

5. MATTERS THAT NEED TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION TO IMPROVE MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, EFFICIENCY AND INNOVATION IN THE 2016117 SDBIP

- Complete financial furnaround strategy that will look at enhanced revenue generation while minimizing all aspects of financial leakages
 - Full enforcement of all municipal by laws.
- Strengthen debt management collection strategies to increase and maintain municipal revenue.
 - Reduce the escalation of electricity distribution loss to the acceptable percentage.
 - Revision and implementation of municipal service standards and
- Enforce performance management as well as consequences management.

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER DATE: MACHABA MJ

Ţ. 1		1		
Responsibility		Services	Technical Services	Technical Services
Portfolio of Evidence		Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minultes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, obrarely Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
Corrective		None	None	None
Reason for variance		None .	None	None
Actual Performance	RE DEVELOPMEN	Target Achieved Completion of 1,1 Kin of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 25 ⁿ September 2015	Target achieved Completion of 1.1km of internal Steets from gravel to surface with 80mm mith 80mm with 80mm wathrobking Blocks and storn water channeling by 22m April 2016	Target achieved Completion of 1.1 km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and stom water channeling by 21** December 2018
Baseline	D INFRASTRUCTU	project currently under implementation and mearing completion rollover project	Phase 3 at completion stage	New Indicator
Original Annual Target	E DELIVERY AN	Completion of 1,1 km of internal Streets from gravet to surface with 80mm linerhocking Blomm storm water channeling by 30 September 2015	Upgrading of approximately 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and slorm water channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1 km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water
Original KPI/Measurable Objective	KPA 1. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	% construction of Senvabanwana internal street and storm water phase 3	% construction of Senwabanwana Internal street and storm water phase 4.	% completion of Avon Internal Street and storm Water road
<u>중</u> 운	×		2.	<i>હ</i>
Strategic Objectives		To provide safe and sustainable roads, internal streets and streets and stormwater water control facilities		
Project description		Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street, storm water and project handover and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street, sform water and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of internal street, storm wafer and project handover
Project		Construction of Sewabarwana Kitemal Street and storm water road Phase 3	Construction of Senwabarwana Internal Street and storm water road Phase 4	Construction of Avon of Avon and storm water road





 	indermark internal streets & storm water phase 3	Kromhoek internal streets & storm water	Construction of Indermark B Creche	Construction of Kgatlu Creche
	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and street storm water and project thandover thandover.		Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs construction of creche and noniert handwer	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM,
			To provide safe and sustainable recreational, educational and social facility services	
	÷	เก๋	ي ن	r:
	% completion of Indermark internal Streets & storm water.	% completion of Kromhoek internal Streets & storm water.	% completion on construction of indermark B Greche	% completion on construction of Kgatiu
channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1km of internal Streets from grave to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling b 30 June 2016	indecmark B ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by 30 June 2016	Kgattu ECDC constructed and availed for
	Phase 2 at completion stage	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
	Target achieved Completion of 1.1km of infernal Sireets from gravel to surface with 80mm interdocking Blocks and sform water channeling by 26th April 2016	Target achieved Completion of 1.fkm of internal Streets from gravet to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 27th June 2016	Target achieved Completion of Incompletion of ECOPC CONSTRUCTED Availed for occupation by the 2.5° April 2016	Completion of Kgatlu ECDC
	None	None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, sile hand over minutes, Quaterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, sile hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Prontess reports.
	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services

	~		
	Technical Services	Technical Services	Services
pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quartenty Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, sile hand over minutes, outsety Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Charterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
	None	None	None
	None	None	None
availed for occupation by the 24n May 2016	Target achieved Completion of Thalane ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by the 10* May 2016	Target achieved Completion of Thore ECDC constructed and availed for occupation on the 30th June 2016	Target achieved Completion of Ditasts ECDC constituted and availed for occupation by the 22™ June 2018
	New indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
occupation by 30 June 2016	Thalane ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016	Thorpe ECDC oonstructed and architect occupation by June 2016	Diratsu ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016
	% completion on construction of Thalane Greche	% completion on construction of the Thorpe Creche	% completion on construction of Ditalsu Creche.
	လ်	ത്	10,
fendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of crecke and project handover	Development of the gredification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of lendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of creeke and project handover	Development of the specification, and submil to SCM, Advertisement of Hendering Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of crèche and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs
	Construction of Thalane Creche	Construction of Thorpe Creche	Construction of Ditatsu Greche





	Construction of creche and project handover										
Construction of Papegaai Greche	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of creche and project handover		<u> </u>	% completion on construction of Papegaal Creche.	Papegaai ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016	New Indicator	Target achieved Completion of Papegaal ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by the 30th June 2016	None	None	Advert, appointment leiters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services
Upgrading of Ben Seraki Sports Sports Complex Phase 3	Development of the specification, and submit to SCH, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of sports complex.		42.	% of completed construction work for the Ben Seraki sporting facility	Construction of new Fence and Installation of access gates, Construction of Guardhouse, Services connections (Water, Electricity) y 31 March 2016	Phase 2 at completion stage.	Target achieved completion of Construction for a new Fence and installation of access gales, Construction of Guardrouse, Services connections (Water, Electricity) by the 31 March 2016	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Services Services
Fineraan Multi- Purpose Community Centre	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service provider, agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of multipurpose community centre.			% of completion of construction work for the Inversan multipurpose Centre	Mulipurpose Community Community Completed and fully functional by 31 July 2015	Project al stage stage	Target achleved completion of Multipurpose Community Centre and fully fundional by 31 July 2015	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, pararry Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services
Construction of Taaibosch	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM,	To provide safe and sustainable	¥.	% of completion of construction work	Waste transfer station facility completed and	New Indicator	Target achieved completion of waste transfer	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly	Technical Services

waste transfer station	Advertisement of tendering, fendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Constituction of transfer waste	waste stainon facility.		ror waste transier station facility.	tully functional by 30th June 2016		station facility by the 10th June 2016			Trogress reports, criticale, Certificate,	
Ward 17 phase 1 extensions (Target withdrawn)	Station. Davelopment of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	To provide continuous sustainable and reliable electricity supply	2 .	% completion electrification of Ward 17 ext (Sias, Grootpan, Simpson)	47 households connected and energized by 31 July 2015	Project at completion stage	Jarget Withdrawn and deferred to the 2016/17 financial year.	Withdrawn Withdrawn The withdrawal withdrawal the wan due to the want of budget.	Withdrawn Withdrawn	Withdrawn	Services.
Electrification of Witten Ext	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.		6	% completion electrification of Writen ext.	683 househokis connected and energized by 31 March 2016	New Indicator	Target achieved A total of 583 households connected and energized on the 14h March 2016	None	None	Advent, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Outstertly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services
Electrification of Alidays Ext	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand agreement Project Hand		11.	% completion electrification of Aldays Ext	17 households connected and energized by 31 March 2016	New Indicator	Target not achieved A total of 14 Inouseholds connected and energized on the 14 March 2016.	The remainder of 3 3 households could not be cornected due to site without structures	The Electrical division has been tasked to connect the referred households with the remaining	Advert, appointment leiters, sile hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services





र्ठ ४ इ	of Silvermyn sp of Silvermyn sp su Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad	Electrification De of ward 20(sp Motadi and su Gideon) Ad Gideon Ad Ad Ad Coldeon Ad	of Diepsloot po
Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the submitted in and submitted SCGM, Adverdisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level appointment Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the submitted of the submitted SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Advindication and appointment of service provider, Service tevel agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service suppointment of service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Conservation of ela-chricks.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e	£.	20.
		% completion electrification of ward 20	% completion electrification of Diepsloot
	02 households connected and energized by 30 June 2016	11 households connected and energized by 30 June 2016	06 households commected and energized by 30 June 2016
	Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	Additional units from the 2014/15 alfocation	Additional units from the 2014/15 altocation
	Target achieved 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02	Target achieved and surpassed for Thouseholds connected and enegized on 14th March 2016	Target achieved households connected and energized on 28th January 2016
	None	The extra connection was due to increased households adjacent to the connected households and was done without additional cost.	None
material as and when formal structure has been	None	Моле	Моле
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarierly Progress reports, pibtures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Causterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services

Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services
Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site band over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment leitlers, sile hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Reports on internal street graded Pictures
None	The referred whose holds whose holds whose holds will be connected in the 2016/17 financial year	Make regular follow up with Eskom to fast fruck the finalization of the project.	None
None	The 47 households were formally deferred to 20/617 due to ward of budget	Due to delay by Eskom to energize the referred project	Моле
Target achieved Thouseholds connected and energized on 14 th March 2016	Target not appliesed of a published of the non-nected and where formally withfrawn and delared to 201617 and the 131 households connected was rollover project from 2014116 from 2014116 from 2014116 from 2014116 households connected was rollover project from 2014116 from 2014116 households connected was rollover project from 2014116 from 2014116 households connected was rollover project from 2014116 from 2014116 households connected was rollover project from 2014116 from 2014116 households and 201416 households and	Target not, achieved achieved and installed in Seawabarwana on the 31% May 2016 however not yet energized.	Target achieved 400km internal streets graded
Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	Additional units from the from the 2014/15 allocation	New indicator	Operation maintenance Plan
	47 househokis connected and energized by 31 March 2016	4 high mast lights constructed and installed in serwabawan settlement.	Street graded
% completion electrification of Mongalo	% completion electrification of Ward 17 Ett(Grootpan, Simpson and Arrie	No. of high masts lights constructed and installed in Sernwabanwana settlement by 30 June 2016.	No of KM of internal street graded
21.	72	ឌ	%
			To ensure proper maintenance of all surfaced and gravei
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of electricity and energizing	Development of the specification, and submit to SCN4, Advertisament of tendering. Evaluation, Advintication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and approniment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of solar sieesishingin mast lights	Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement/maintenance of internal streets and storm water.
Electrification of Mongalo	Electrification Cof Ward 17 Cof Ward 17 Cof Ward 17 Cof Cootpan, Simpson and Arrie	Provision of solar solar streetights\ high mast lights for Senwabarwana	Operation and Maintenance of internal Streets



Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification	internal streets and	55	No of KM of Internal street re- graveled	20km internal street re- gravefed	Operation maintenance Plan	Target achieved 20 km of internal street re-graveled	None	None	internal street re- graveled Pictures	Technical Services
procurement/maintenance of internal streets and storm water.	Roads and related storm water			-						
Identification of critical	control	5 6.	No. of Sports			Target Böhleved	-	To prioritize	Reports signed by	Technical
areas, assessment, specification, maintenance of internal streets and storm water.			Ground graded	Graded Graded	maintenance Plan	60 sports Ground were graded.	Plant mechanical breakdown experienced as a result of ageing plant.		porffolio chairpersor/beneficiarles and pictures.	Services
Identification of critical		27.	No. of settlements	12 settlements			None	service provider. None	Reports signed by	Technical
areas, assessment, specification, procurement/maintenance of internal streets and	93		proviced with culverts	provided with	on sevements in need of culverts done	or culvers provided to settlements			portions charperson/beneficiaries and pictures	services
Implementation of the MSCOA program.	To support the cascading	28.	No. of meelings held and SUBDOTES		New indicator	Target achieved Five (05) MSCOA steering	None	None	Attendance register , minutes of the meetings	All directorates
	municipal national new program		Crystal production of the commence of the comm			committee and Technical team committee				
	}					been held and supported.				

Project	Project Description	Strategic Objectives	ž š	Original KP#Measurable Objective	Original KPI/Measurable Annual Target Objective	Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for variance	Reason for Corrective Portfolio of variance Measure evidence	Portfolio of evidence	Responsibility
		·	¥	PA 2: MUNICIPAL T	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	ID ORGANISATION	AL DEVELOPMENT				
Support for		To promote the	29.	To promote the 29. To resuscitate 1 women's forum	1 women's forum	Women		Inadequate	To fast-track	Minutes,	Municipal
Special Focus		needs and	_	women's forum	resuscitated		achieved	human	recruitment	Report	Manager's
		interests of		by 30th			21 ward	esonice	process to	Altendance	Office
		special focus		September 2015			nfora	apacity	capacitate Register	Register	
		groupings.					have been contribute established from the much in	contributed nuch in	special focus unit by		

		kabutan persebah Kada dan Kabu	
nsi Palen A			
		## 12 E # 13 E	

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Special focus Report Attendance register.	None
appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recordinent process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials to
resuscitation of the women's forum at municipal level.	Inadequate human human human mouch contributed much in much in of the women's forum at municipal fevel.	The meetings could not materialize to have resolutions.
014 – 12ª February 2016	Achieved. Women's calendar events Were commemorated. Of Activities were done on 16 days of activism against wormen and Children took place. Prayer sessions were conducted on the 26 September 2015 alunching of 16 days of activism against women and children at Markhuduhamaga Mannicipality closing ceremony al Lephalale Municipality Municipal women caucus were held on 11* May 2016.	Target not achieved 0 % implementation of resolutions.
	Women	100% implementation of resolutions
	meetings held.	100% implementation of resolutions. No. of resolutions implemented/total number of resolutions)
	No of women ' forum meeking thekd	%inplementation of Women Forum resolutions
	0.000	3.
	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant skakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
	·	

₫.





		\$1.00 全国工程2015 B

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Report, term of reference, attendance register	Report , Allendance Regiter	None
champion the program,	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.
·	Inadequate human capacity contributed negatively towards establishment of children's forum.	Inadequate Inami I	No forum resolutions has been in place hence children forum meetings could not take place.
	Target not achieved however Terms of references for establishment has been finalized and approved in September 2015. Of Ward Based Children committee have been have been	Target not achieved At least three (03) Achidist tok place Competitions Excellence Awards on the 25 Soptember 2015 Take a girl child to work on the 26* work on the 26* protection week protection week	<u>Target not</u> achieved 0% implementation of forum resolutions
*	Children calender1	Children calender1	Children's forum resolutions
	established.	- -	100% implementation of resolutions
	To resuscitate Children's forum by 30°a September 2015	No. of Children Forum held	%implementation of Children Forum resolutions
	32.	E.	ž.
	Establishment of Children's forum	Development of schadule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions

Ą.

		. .	-	
Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
Мопе	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None
Target achieved. 21 ward based youth forums & 1 interim Youth council were established from the established from the 2016	Target achieved. Surpassed) O5 Interim Youth Council meelings held on the 24 November 2015, 28 January 2016, 15 February 2016, 16 March 2016 and 07 Mune 2016.	Target achieved 100% implementation of resolutions	Target achieved. Disability and Elderly fora resuscitated	Target achieved 04 Disability and 04 Elderly forum meetings held on the, The disability meeting was held on the 28h September 2015. The second quarter meeting was held on the 10h November 2016. The third Avember 2016. The third Avember 2016. The third Avember 2016. The third quarter meeting was held on the 10h November 2016. The third quarter meeting was
Youth Programme and existence of interim Youth Council	Youth programme	100% Implementation of resolutions	Disability forum in place	Disability forum in place
-	4 meetings held.	100% implementation of resolution.	1 forum resuscitated	Aforum meetings held
To resuscitate Youlh's forum by 30th September 2015	No. of Youth Council meetings held	%implementation of Youth Council resolutions	To resuscitate disability forum by 30th September 2015	No of disability forum held
35.	36.	37.	%	39.
			d the	community mealth improvement by 2018
	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions		Development of schedule of meetings, startedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting





Development of T resolution register, of descriptions and meetings. 40. **M. **Ment 1006*** Each factor of the P of Lune Countries and meetings and meetings. 41. **Mo of Local September of Countries and meetings and meetings. 42. **X of Countries and meetings. 43. **Mo of Local September of Countries and meetings. 44. **To resolutions and meetings. 44. **To resolutions and meetings. 44. **To resolutions and meetings. 44. **To resolution to a meeting. 45. **More than the meetings. 46. **More than the meetings. 47. **More than the meetings. 48. **More than the meetings. 49. **More than the meetings. 40. **More than the meetings. 41. **More than the meetings. 42. **More than the meetings. 43. **More than the meetings. 44. **More than the meetings. 4						
The first control of the first		Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
The control by 30 by the contr		Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Altendance Register	Resolution Register	Minutes, Report Atlendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
40. % 100% Disability resolutions and forum implementation implementation of forum inplementation of council technical for forum inplementation inplementation of HW/AIDS (25 september 2015, 23 March dorson organized for for forum inplementation inplementation of council technical for forum inplementation organized for forum for the dot of the dot organized for forum forum for for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for forum for for forum forum for forum forum for forum for forum forum for forum for forum forum forum for forum forum for forum for		Моле	None	None	None	None
torum, resolution implementation of disability fesolutions forum of disability fesolutions forum, resolution implementation of disability fesolutions forum, resolution fesolutions figs, HIVIAIDS HIVIAIDS HIVIAIDS HIVIAIDS FOUNCIL meeting, held held held for forum implementation implementation fimplementation find find find find find find find fin		None	None	None	None	None
f. finplementation implementation of first find forum, resolution for disability fresolutions for first forum, resolution freshings fresolutions of first find forum, resolution freshings fresolutions freshings, defers from find freshings freshings, and freshings freshings, council feether freshings, council feether freshings, committee freshings freshing	March 2016.Fourth meeting was held on the 7th of June 2016	Target Achieved. 100% implementation of resolutions for the quarter were achieved.	Target achieved US Atts Council meetings organized on the 03 July 2015, 29 September 2015, 07* December 2015, 23 March 2016, 8.0 June 2016	Target achieved 100% implementation of resolution.	Target Achleved, 04 LACTC meetings held on the 03 September 2015, 30 November 2015, 29 February 2016, 12 May 2016	Target achieved. Twenty one (21) Ward Aids established and launched on the 08 September 2015
f. (100% resolutions of disability forum, resolutions figs, A1. No of Local O4 HIV/AIDS Council meeting held. Held implementation of HIV/AIDS council meeting held. Held in meetings held. A2. % of implementation of HIV/AIDS council resolutions of HIV/AIDS council resolutions and council resolutions of HIV/AIDS council resolutions of HIV/AIDS council resolutions distributed aids council bedring meeting. A4. To resuscilate meetings aids council ward Aids aids council Council by 30° established by 30° september 2015 September 2015		Disability forum resolutions	programme	HIV/AIDS Resolutions	HIV/AIDS programme	
fr ings, inf		nentation of tions	04 HIV/AIDS council meetings hetd.	100% Implementation.	4 meetings held.	21 WAC (ward aids council) established by 30 September 2015
ings, int		% implementation of disability forum, resolution	No of Local HIV/AIDS Council meeting held	% of implementation of HIVIAIDS council resolutions	No of Local Aids Council technical committee meetings organized	To resuscitate Ward Aids Council by 30** September 2015
Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and mortifor the mortifor the resolutions Development of schedule of meetings, sissue to all relevant shakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolution of schedule of meetings, stachetule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation virtue invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting		\$		3	£ 1	
Development of f resolutions and monthor the implementation of resolutions. Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting, invitation for a meeting and meeting, capture resolutions and meeting of resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions of resolutions of resolutions in the conditions of resolutions of resolutions of resolutions and mentation with invitation for a meeting stakeholders, issue to all relevant stakeholders, issue to all relevant stakeholders, issue of a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting			_	פּד		T
		Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions an monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions an monitor the implementation of resolutions	de d	Support Fig.

	Development of schodule of masters		45.	No of ward Aids	4 meetings	New indicator	New indicator Target achieved.	None	None	Minutes,	Municipal
	issue to all relevant			organized			Tweive (12) WAC			Keport	Managers
	stakeholders,			,			meetings held			Repister	
	development of						7 March 2016-Ward			,	
	invitation for a meeting						16;8 March 2016-				
	distribution, reminders						Ward 56 21; 14 March 2016-Ward		-		
	and meeting						13,15 & 20; 15				
							March 2015-Ward				
							3,6 & 14: 16 March				
							2016-Ward 182: 07				
	Descharation	_	4	Ma of DACT/USE/			April 2016-Ward 18				
	schadule of meetings		į	AND AIDS STI	+	Calendar	Jarget achieved	None	Kone	Minutes,	Municipal
	issue to all relevant			AND TRI			Course (07) LACT			Keport	Manager s
	stakeholders,			awareness			(HIV & AIDS STIR			Pacietor	92 5
	development of		_	campaigns and			TR Campaigns and			ial sifau	
	documentation with			preventions held			Organization were				
	invitation for a meeting.						prevention were				
	distribution, reminders						July 2015, 01				
	and meeting						Santamber 2015 25				
	P						September 2015, 25				
							October 2015, 20				
							November 201516				
			_				March 2015 16 & 17				
							May 2016				
	Development of		12	To have 4 CBO	4	CBO database	Target achieved	None	None	Minutes	Minicipal
	schedule of meetings,			meetings			(Surpassed)			Renort	Manager's
	issue to all relevant		_	ı			Five (05) CBO			Attendance	Office
	stakeholders,						forum meetings held			Register	
	development of						on the 15			,	
	documentation with						September 2015, 23				
	invitation for a meeting	_		_			November 2015, 27				
•	distribution, reminders						November 2015 09				
	and meeting						February 2016 and 23 June 2016				
Sports Council		To coordinate	=	To resuscitate		Sports council	Target achieved	None	None	Minufes	Director
		Sporting		Sports Council		in place	Sports council			Renort	Community
		activities and	_	by 30th			resuscitated			Attendance	saniras
-				September 2015						Reniclor	200
							1	1			

ع. ا-

			2.00	
Director Community services	Director Cornmunity services.	Director Community services	Director Community services	Corporate Services
Minukes, Report Altendance Register	Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Altendance Register	Report and Attendance Register	Retention strategy document and Council resolution for approval
None	None	None	None	None
กดีกล	None	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	None	None
Target achieved 04 Sports council meetings held	Target achieved 100% implementation of Sports council resolutions	113/4 POOR 11	Target achieved Forty eight (48) Sports days organized	Target achieved Retention strategy reviewed and approved by council
Sports council in place in place	Sports council in place	Sports Development plan	Sports Development plan	Retention Strategy due for review
₹	100%	4 meetings	48	Retention Strategy reviewed
No of sports council meetings held	% of implementation of sports council resolutions	No. of Federations meetings held(Boxing and Soccer)	No. of sports days organized	To review the retention strategy
ej.	eg.	ਛ	25	
foster healthy lifestyle To promote To promote team building and good health amongst employees through sports			I	To address the retention of skilled personnel, address work place skills gaps and also
ent of of meetings, of meetings, ll relevant ers, ent of ation with for a meeting, or, reminders	ient of f register, esolutions and e tation of	nent of of meetings, Il relevant ers, ent of ation with for a meeting, in, reminders	,	ate the orelevant ers to solicit insolidation of submission we for council and

Human Resource Development

Sports Development for Employees

Sports Coordination

Corporate Services Corporate Services
WSP Report and Admowledgement of receipt Reports Manes of beneficiaries
None None
None None
April 2015. Target achieved WSP Annual report WSP Annual report LGSETA by the 30th April 2015. Target achieved 300 External stakethoiders capacitated through learnership and internship
WSP Work Skills Plan
1 300 Leamers
To submit WSP Annual report s to LGSETA by 30 April 2015 No External slakeholders capacitated through learner ships and internables
55.
Development of WSP annual report, Present it to LLF. Present it to management and submit it to LGSETA Notify councilors when lifere is learner ship programme, Learners apply, selection of tearners and train





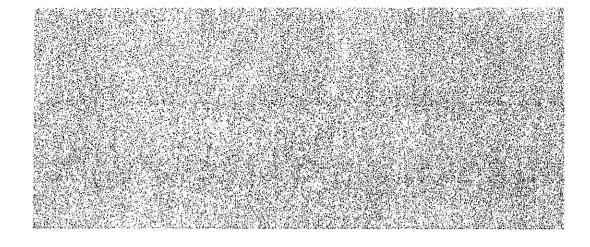
10000000000000000000000000000000000000				
		19.10 G March 1987。		
AND STATES OF STATES OF STATES OF STATES	ALM TO AND SECTION OF WESTERN STORY STORY STORY	en e la l'encolorina d'un dermana la marchine de l'archine de l'archine de l'archine de l'archine de l'archine L'archine de l'archine de l'arch	r Projecti de la companya (il composito de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la comp	The state of the s

	To constantly 59, % plant and 100% Maintenance maintain maintained and equipment according to the in order to maintenance keep it in good working order	To purchase 60, % budget spent 100% 100% 100% on purchase of new Saleillice furniture	To ensure 61. % electricity 100% Existing proper addressed within lettrical addressed within retwork and addressing reported hrahidowns	Purchasing of 62. % Transformers 100% Transformer Transformers purchased within 24 hours of request.	To construct 63. No of colverts 12 culverts per Maintenance constructed at annum plan critical settlements
2007 to MS from 2007 to Office 2013 2013	. te te 29.	99	90 ag	62.	ĝ .
Licensing Specification, Submit to N Budget and Treasury 2 for advertisement, C Evaluation, Evaluation, Evaluation	n of Plants and nt, Write a those that vice and ince and ince and	Furchase of Spending budget on furniture purchasing furniture	Maintenance assessment, assessment, procuirement and electrical maintenance.	Transformers Submission of request, assessment, procurement and maintenance.	Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement, and construction of culverts at papega, Monyebodi, Pax Ext, Mapholo, Avon, Makajnea, Makgari and Milbank

Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Community Services	Community Services
Surveillance report Invitation/Notices Attendance register	Monthly Maintenance Report	IT Backup System Quarterly reports	Delivery Note, proof of purchase and Lease agreement	Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and Implementation reports.	Collection
None	None	None	None	None	To be priorifized in the first quarter of the 2016/17 financial year.
None	None	None	None	None	The breakage of the two waste compactor tricks led to non-collection of waste.
Target achieved Two (2) medical surveillance and two (2) wellness campaigns conducted	Target achieved. Daily IT activities are done.	Target achieved. Incremental Backups are done	Target achieved. One (1)X Kombi and one (1) X grader purchased	Target achieved 100% Implementation of IWMP	Target not achieved achieved However three awareness campaigns have been coordinated in the targeted areas.
Two medical surveillance and campaigns	100%	New indicator	Municipal Vehicles	Approved IWMP	Weste collected at 16 villages
2 medical surveillance and 2 campaigns	100%	240 reports per annum	1X grader	100% implementation of the IWMP.	Waste expanded to the 4 villages
No of Medical Surveillance and weliness campaigns	% IT Equipment maintained according to maintenance plan		To purchase and lease municipal vehicles	% of implementation of an IWMP.	No of villages provided (extension) with waste management
75	55.	.99	67.	.89	69
To promote Employee Wellness and manage Injuries on duly (OD)	To maintain IT Office equipment	Renewal of backup system	To purchase vehicles	To ensure a safe and clean environment by implementing the IWMP	To expand waste collection to three vilages within the municipality
Organize and present Employee Assistance campaigns for all staff members	Office IT equipment always kept in a good condition			Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	Collection of waste in all households of Machaba, Harriswhich, Tolwe and Edorado
Employee Weliness	Office IT equipment	IT Backup Systems	Vehice Purchase	Waste Management	Waste management expansion

		(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	The state of the state of	1. 2. 1. No. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
				77.000
CEASE.		al Circle Bir.	. The second second	

Community Services	Services
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	Reports and attendance register
None e	None
None	The larget has been has been the bases due to high demand of campaigns in crifical areas.
Target achieved. Environmental imprangement plan impremented at 100%.	Target achieved. (Surpassed) Is Campaigns were held successfully as follows: Of 95 September 2015 at Bohanang; 08" September 2015 at Bohanang; 08" September 2015 at Bohanang; 08" September 2015 at Bohanang; 00 September 2015 at Bohanang; 00 September 2015 at Bohanang; 2016 at Bohanang; 10 No at Ga-Kobe 08 Dec at Ga-Kobe 08 Dec at Ga-Kobe 08 Dec at Ga-Kobe 08 Dec at Ga-Kob 09 Dec at Ga-Kob
Approved EMP	Approved Environmental Płan
EMP action plan developed and implemented	12 awareness cantalgas conducted
To develop and implement EMP action plan	No of Awareness & Educational campaigns conducted,
70.	Ľ
To ensure a safe and clean environment by implementing the Environmental Environmental Plan (EMP)	To educate communities of an insues issues
Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	·
Kanagement Management	Environmental Awareness



	Community Services	Community
,	Coordination reports.	Attendance register and reports
	None	None
	None	None
	Target achieved. Disaster Management Plan action plan fully coordinated and subcorted.	Target Not achieved. Atleast three (3) awareness campaigns were held on the 18th Obsernber 2015 at Ga-Mochemi; 27th November 2015 at My-darling; 30th My-darling; 30th Movember 2015 Mokwena village.
	Approved DMP	Approved DMP
	DMP action plan coordinated and supported fully.	04 awareness campaigns conducted.
	To coordinate the implementation of DMP action plan	No of Awareness & Educational campaigns conducted.
	72.	73.
	Action plan developed for the implementation of DMP.	To educate conmunities on disaster issues
	Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approvat, and the implementation.	
	Coordination of the Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Education and Awareness

ı,



	A-03-				
100194			Arthur S		
	eweretyde 1704	See Section 1		SERVATURA DE COMO ESTADO	talanger and a state of

Community Services	Community	Community Services Services WITH DRAWN)	Services
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and register and reports,	Delivery note/Proof of purchase	Altendance registers registers Reports Pictures
None	None	Kone	None
None	None	The National department of Roads and transport replicate same programme to provinces and municipalities.	None
Target achieved. Action plan served in the August EXCO and approved. Plan implemented at 100%.	Target achieved. Action plan served in the August EXCO and approved. Plan implemented at 100%.	Target withdrawn The target has been withdrawn by council of the 20n February 2016 on account of introduction of introduction of ARRTO system initiated by National Department of Roads and Transport.	Target achieved, [Surpassed] [
	2014/15 traffic and licensing management operational plan	2014/15 traffic and licensking management operational plan	2014/15 traffic and fleensking management operational plan
Action plan developed and implemented	100 % implementation	Traffic management system purchased	12 Joint operations
To develop action plan for the management of the licensing and registration of vehicles.	% implementation of the traffic management operational plan	To purchase traffic management system	No of joint operations conducted.
74.	75.	76.	77.
Development of An action plan to improve the registration and licensing services	To improve and ensure the safety of road users		
Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions		Development of operational plan, distribute to relevant stakeholders
Licensing and registration of vehicles Management	Traffic Management	TARGET WITHDRWAN	

	W. John	an in the	14. 通过		46.50		Wall I		建多数			从沙漠 的
	見る。	是存在	S的情報	24,374	克里 克			交換計畫	itint.	e is to be registered	· 100 14.64	
			タウェルのヴ とば カネ						4631.46	- a 12 5 () () () () () () () () () ()		i sa nia
				1		海岸南京	KANA P			(Arrist)	等多种	
					ス an as as						n vijagova. Krista komens	
	化生态值	34,4					2000年	Te LA		ati No.	基本的 。	
		多主要	Print is an									
						3 F.Z	PORTS					
		(1) 文章										
į			1 - au	er en en e								
3	1,510,540	数量表:	279-23									
ļ	t bi gir i	relatives (de List van 19			18 (18 ±18 1) 18 18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±1						interior in the	
	164.5				是这是	1.845 Z	aleja, a			ie kar		建筑

	Community Services
	Pound Operational Plan Implementation Report
·	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials in fithe next financial year.
	Inadequate human resource to operationalize to operationalize to the plan due to the want of budget.
15 Oct at Westphale road from 6:00 f	Target not achieved. Achieved. However the house poerational plan has been implemented upto 70% and the action plan action plan action plan operational plan served before the EXCO stiffing for August 2015.
	Old pound operation plan
	100%
·	% implementation of pound operational plan
	78.
_	Review of the Pound Operation Plan
	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
	Pound management



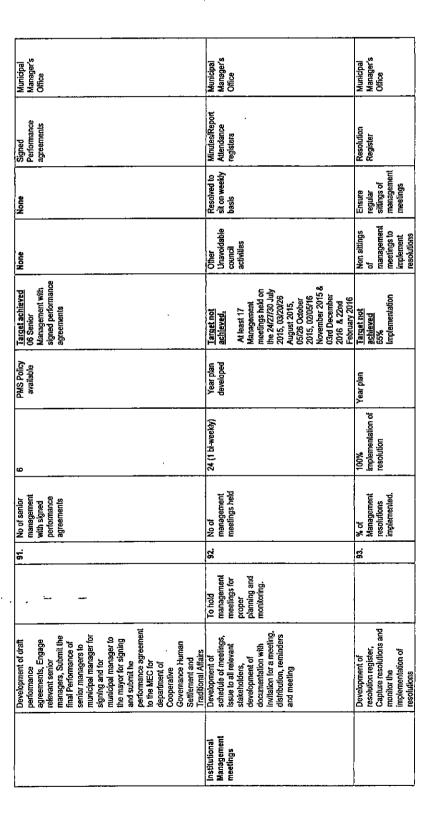
	1		 -	
Community Services	Corporale Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Coporate
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation	OHS Plan Implementation Report	Appointment letters	Reports on cases handled.	Reports
None	None	To prioritize head hunting approach in recruiting the minority group.	None	Prioritize capacitating human resources to all satellite offices and replicate services rendered in the two functioning satellite satellite
None	None	The remaining 5% of minority group in particular white community could not be attracted	None	The ternander tremander three satellite offices could not function fully on account of inadequate human resources due to the want of budget.
a ta	Target achieved. 100% OHS plan implemented	<u>Target not</u> achieved 95% implementation of EE plan	Target achieved 100% attendance to Labour cases within 14 days	Target not acident of acident of Afflast two (2) satelille offices le Alidays and Eldorado are funcioning in full capacity.
Approved community safety plan	OHS Plan in place	One professional white. One African female	100% labour cases attended to within 14 days	There are currently 4 functional satellite offices with the 5th with the 5th coperational and established the sixth one
100%	100%	100%	100% Cases attended within 14 working days	,100%
% implementation of the Community safety plan	% implementation of the OHS Plan	% implementation of the Employment Equity Plan	% Labour relation cases attended within 14 days	% satellite offices functioning according to delegated powers and functions
79.	o,	2	82.	£3
To ensure the safety of our communities.	To ensure that the safety of the employees is guaranteed.	To ensure that recruitment is done in line with the Employment Equity Plan	To maintain good working relationship between Employees and Employees	To ensure that municipal as earlies are devices are decentralized to satellite offices.
Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of fresolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Appoint personnel following the Employment Equity Plan	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	To decentralize the following powers to (Alldays, e. (Alldays, e. Elchado, o. Tolwe, s. Raweshi e. Serwabarwana
Public Safety	Occupational Health and safety	Employment Equity	Labour relations	Decentralization of municipal services

Performance Management System Implementation	Development of PMS peticy, submit it to peticy, submit it to Executive Committee for Council. Cascade it down to all employees	To ensure that the work of all the work of all the managed is managed and monitored.	7	No of quarterly Assessment conducted	4 assessment sessions coordinated and conducted	PMS policy	Target Not achieved At least three(3) assessment sessions were held comprised two(2) werbal assessment for both first and third quarter and one(01) formal Assessment (Will your session coordinated (Mid year or second author)	The residue of last quarter assessment could not take place due to unavalability of councilor component given the local government election process.	The Assessment session for the last quarter will take place before end of Seplember 2016.	PMS Policy, Council Council Autoritis Reports Attendance Registers	Economic Development and Planting
	Development of IDP Process Plan , submit it to Executive Committee for Council approval		38.	No of Performance Seering Committee Meetings coordinated	4 quarterly meetings	IDP process	Four (4) Four (4) Four (4) Performance Performance meetings coordinated on the 15th october 2015;15th January 2016,31* May 2016,813* July 2016,813* July	None	None	IDP Process Plan, Council Resolution, Quarterly Reports Attendance Registers	Economic Development and Planning
	Development of IDP Process Pan, submit it to Executive Committee for Council approval		98	No of institutional performance reviews session conducted	♦ (fper quarter)	IDP process	Target not achieved Two (2) Institutional Performance review sessions conducted comprised the first and second quarter sessions on the 21/20/01/2016,	The third and fourth quarter institutional performance review session could not sit on account of unavailability of councilor component given Local given Local government processes.	The combined institutional performance review session will session will session will with the council.	IDP Process Plan, Council Resolution, Quarterly Reports Attendance Registers	Municipal Manager's Office
Coordination of Local Government Improvement	Facilitate the completion of LGMIM	To ensure that the project is fully implemented.	2,5	%of implementation of LGMIM	100% implementation of LGMIM	New indicator	Target achieved 100% implementation of LGMIM and filled electronically.	None	None	Complete and submit LGMIM electronic version	Municipal Manager's Office



Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Monthly reports submitted, acknowledgement receipt	Signed Performance Plans	Signed Performance Plans
None	Signed performance performance plans for none section 56 managers managers in the new financial year.	Signed performance performance propers for plans for employees will be done in the new financial year.
None	None submission of services of	None submission of signaturance plans by employees cocurred as a result of hung engagement between organized labour union and Management labour forum and review of through Local Labour forum and review of the PMS
Target achieved Twelve (12)Back to Basics monthly reports submitted to both COGTA & COGHSTA	Target not achieved O'% of managers with signed performance plans	Target not achieved achieved OV employees with Oye employees with plans plans
New indicator	PMS Policy available	PMS Policy available
12 Reports submitted	100%	100%
No of reports compiled and submitted to COGTA	% of Unit Managers with signed beformance performance plans (# of unit managers with plans/fodal # of managers)	% of employees with sgined with sgined plans (# di employees with plans/lodal # of employees)
8	68	
To ensure full compliance to national initiative.		
Facilitate coordination of B2B.	Development of Draft Performance Plans, Submit to immediate Supervisor for inpuls and signing with immediate supervisor	Development of Draft Performance Plans, Submit to immediate Supervisor for inpuls and signing with immediate supervisor
Basics		

٠,



Municipal	Manager's	Office							Municipal	Manager's	Office			
Minutes/Report	Allendance	registers			_	_			попе					
To be	prioritized in	the new	financial	уеаг					Resolutions	to be	implemented	in the new	financial	year
her	<u>8</u>	E E	Sbi	could not take	place due to	lack of	dnounu		Meetings Resolutions n	were not held				
Target not	achieved	Only 01 Local IGR	meetings was held	could during the month of could	July 2015.				100% Schedule of Target not	achieved	0% Implementation	of IGR Resolutions		
Schedule of	the meelings	,		8					Schedule of	the meetings	ı			
									7001	implementation of	IGR forum	resolutions		
No of the local	IGR Forum held annum								% of	implementation	of IGR	resolutions		
76				_	_				95.					
										_				
Development of	schedule of meetings,	Relations Issue to all relevant	stakeholders,	development of	documentation with	invitation for a meeting,	distribution, reminders	and meeting	Development of f	resolution register,	Capture resolutions and	monitor the	implementation of	resolutions
Local	Intergovernmental	Relations												

Project	Project Description	Strategic Objectives	중	Original KPI/Measurable Objective	Original Annual Target	Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for variance	Corrective Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	Responsibility
				KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	ONOMIC DEV	ELOPIKENT					
Poverty Alleviation		To grow the municipal	96.	To support and sustain 4	4 projects supported	Poverty alleviation	ĮQ.	Delays in the procurement	To fastrack procurement	Project & monitoring	Economic Development and
	_	and create a		povery		place		inpuls.	or mpuls.		firmos -
		conduce		projects		•	2			_	
		environment for job					poverly				-
		creation and					projects namely				
		enterprise	_				Reatswelela				
							bakery and				
				_			Moloko Fresh				
							Produce were				
							supported				
							through the				
			_				assistance of				
						_	Sun Edison.				
							Feasibility study				
						•	conducted for			_	
							Rebochicks				
							Poultry.				

							Monitoring projects reports				
Municipal EPWP and Municipal Capital Works Programme			97.	No of Job opportunities Created and sustained for 12 months through municipal EPWP by June 2016	170 jobs created and sustained through EPWP by June 2016	170 EPWP job opportunities created in the 2014/15 FY	Target achieved 200 job opportunities created through EPWP.	None	Norte	Reports & beneficiary list.	Economic Development and Planning
			886	No of Jobs Created and sustained through Implementation of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal of Municipal	200 jobs created and sustained through Municipal Capital works programme	175 MIG jobs created in the 2013/14 FY and over 200 MIG job Opportunities oracted in the 2014/15 FY	Target not achieved 188 bots created through MIG.	The remaining 12 incumbents withdraw withdraw their services during the period of employment	Develop employment contract to bind labourers and eliminate eliminate eliminate pefore project project	Reports & beneficiary list	Economic Development and Planning
~		,		No of cooperatives established	1 Cooperative established with 05 members	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Target achieved. 1 Cooperative established.	Моле	None	Report.	Community services
LED Strategy implement implement activities in the LED strategy Actifon Plan (1 by 1)	in the tregy lan			% implementation of the LED strategy action plan	100%	approved LED strategy in place	Target achieved. 100% implementation LED action plan.	None	None	Action Plan Quarterly implementation report Exo Resolution	Economic Development and Planning
Coordination Of job creation Introde CWP (community work				No of Reports on the coordination of CWP	4 reports	Programme in place with 1237 (both participants and support staff)	Target not achieved 2 reports on the coordination of CWP held on the 11th August 2015 2015	None	None	Quarterly Reports	Economic Development and Planning
SKME Development			102.	No of capacity building workshops and trainings conducted	4 capacity building sessions targeting 200	42 SMME's trained	Target achieved. 4 Capacity building workshop reports	None	None	Attendance Registers Reports	Economic Development and Planning





				Individual SAME's		of the 13th July 2016, 29th July 2016,11 Feb 2016 and 30th June 2016.			-	
Social and Labour Plan coordination		103.	. No of Reports on the SLP coordinated	04 Reports	Quarterly meelings with mining houses	Target achieved. Reports of the 13th July 2015, 29th July 2015,19 Jan 2015,19 Jan June 2016.	None	None	Attendance Registers Reports	Economic Development and Planning
Hawkers stalls and hawkers management management	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions and reports	104.	. % application for renewal of permits and demarcation of portions	hawkers and hawkers stalls in place	hawkers and hawkers staffs in place Revised informal trading by-	Target not achieved. Permits for 100 Senwebarwana Senwabarwana and Alidays towns.	Hawkers not cooperating with the municipality	Enforcement of Informal street trading by- law in the next financial year.	Reports Reports	Economic Development and Planning
unemployed persons dalabase	Capture received application forms. Compiled delabase report to an electron to an electron to approval. Link with CETA's, government agencies and private sectors for an endoyment consortunities.	105.	To develop and update data-base of unemployed persons	developed developed	Blouberg Unemployed Database in place	Target achieved, Compiled. compiled.	None	None	Report Report	Economic Development and Planning
Tourism development Functionality of the		106.	To operationalize Serwabarwana Tourism Information Centre	functional Tourism Information Centre	Tourism information Centre in place	Target not achieved. Part of tourism programmes save for operationalization	Unavailability of engineering services such as network	None	None	Economic Development and Planning

	T	
	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	Attendance Registers Minutes/Reports	Reports and approved 2016 ward delimitation.
	None	None
and water.	None	None
of the Centre Implemented. Reports available.	Target achieved Meetings were held on the 20 July 2015, 11 Sep 2015, 11 December 2015, 29 Jan 2016	Target achieved. All processes of facilitation of new ward delimitation were finalized
	Biouberg Business Forum in place	2011 MDB ward delimitation
	4 meelings	Approved new ward delimitation
	No of business forums coordinated and supported	To update council on new delimitation of wards.
	107.	108.
		To ensure far process of ward delimitation
		Facilitate submission of new proposal for ward delimitation
Blouberg Business Forum	Functionality of the Blouberg Business Forum	Coordination of municipal demarcation board processes

Portfolio of Responsibility Evidence		Plan Chief Financial	Officer					_	Chief Financial	Officer	
Portfolio Evidenc		IDP Process	Attendance	Registers	,	_			Minutes,	Report	_
Corrective Measure		None							None		_
Reason for variance		None							None		
Actual Performance		Target	achieved	Budget	Steering	Committee	establish and	inducted	Target	achieved	_
Baseline	(LITY	Budget	Steering	Committee	established	and Inducted			Process plan		
Annual Target	NANCIAL VIAB	Budget					functional.			held for the	1000
KPI KPI/Measurable No Objective	KPA 4:MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	109. No of Budget							110. No of meetings	of the Budget	
중운	¥	109.	_	_					1 9.		
Strategic Objectives		To effectively	and efficiently	manage the	financial affairs	of the	municipality				
Project Project Description											
Project		Support of	Financial Viability	and Management	structures/forums						





	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Fnancial Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Attendance Register	Financial plan	DraW Final revenue enhancement strategy Minules of management meeting, and afterdance register, Council resolution resolution	Implementation report	Section 71 report(c1 schedule)	Section 71 report(c1 schedule
	None	None	None	Prioritize full enforcement approved policies approved policies rand review revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/17	Revised SIA and engage debt collectors on monthly basis to track
	Note	None	None	None payment of municipal bills by deblors and electricity distribution loss.	Poor contract management resulted to under collection.
4 Budget Steering Committee establish and	Target achieved 3/5 Year Financial Plan developed	Target achieved Revenue enhancement strategy developed and approved	Target achieved 100% implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Target not achieved At least 89%, percent has been collected amountling to RSO 365,453 After adjustment.	Target not achieved At least 32% of debt collection has been realized.
	3/5 Year francial Plan Geveloped and approved	Reviewed Revenue Enhancement Strategy approved	100%	100% collection of everune due to the Municipality collected.	60% collection from Debtors.
	Adoption of the 3/5 Budget within the prescribed legal requirements	Revenue enhancement strategy developed.	100%	100% projected revenue collected.	100% collection of outstanding debts
Steering Committee	To develop the 3/5 year financial plan within required timeframe	To review the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% of projected revenue revenue of collected by 30 collected by 30 collected by 36 collected by	% of debt collected by 30 June 2016
	Ę	412		‡	115.
		Draft the revenue enhancement strategy, disseminate it to other departments for inputs, solicit inputs, present to management and submit to council for approval	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Collection of payment of services such as, property rates, electricity, and refuse removal	
	Financial Planning	Revenue Enhancement strategy.		Revenue Management	

4							Level addition
No.	3 45年於		ing the sign	ulays (1996)	er en		
	34.500				2000年		
	2.46年1月10日	2000年前,至19	teration and			医视频 建筑数据	排除。一次的
59199) (5137)				in a second of the			
泰克		treate in the	化安全外设备			表表等。全有特别	Barton Baryan
374-51.1 50. 146							
K la						Res British Cont	the transfer
				自动性 基本化物		对为特别 医腺	
1.4		N. P. TECHNOLIN				ere en	MARKET AND AND A

	Economic Development and Plarning	Economic Development and Planning	Municipal Manager & Al Directors	Municipal Manager and Technical Services
	Certified valuation report and supplementary roll.	Draff final rates policy, attendance attendance espisiers. Council resolution	Quarterity Financial Report	Quarlerly Financial Report
implementation progress.		None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
	Target achieved. Certified Valuation roll and supplementary roll in place	Target achieved achieved achieved approved alongside budget related	Target achieved 100% (R 60473265 of R 70 972 603) Some projects had savings	Target achieved 100% 100% (R44853000 of R 69731000) spent on normal allocation inchuding additional funding at 69%
	Valuation roll in place plus three supplementary roll compiled for the previous financial years	Rates policy annually revised and approved alorgside budget related polices	100% Capital expenditure spends	83% (Total budget spent / Total budget)
	Certified valuation roll	Approved revised rates policy	Projected capital expenditure budgel spends	100% (Total budget spent/ Total budget)
	To compile a general valuation roll by 30 June 2016	To revise the rates policy by 31 May 2016	% capital budget spent by 30 June 2015	% MiG spent by 30 June 2016
_	116.	111.		£ 8.
		Draff the rates policy disseminate it to other departments for inputs, solicit inputs, present to management to management aubmit to council for approval for public participation, present the draft rates policy for public for inputs, submit to council for adoption	Capture spending on capital project Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report	Capture spending on MIG project, Compile spending report in term of section 71 report.
			Expenditure Management	





	ere energ	A EXCLUSION AND							新
河岸的河南		经验的	4.7	PROTES		**************************************			
	20 M	计是图像20	416/1916	即在海岸中	1775 FOR	2世主心 (10%	26 20 0 35	建筑电池 等	
TABLE TO SET	10 S. R.		通過過		第二天的基本	"我们的有效"	为1963年前3月 日	ara en Serie	
A STATE OF STATE		PERMIT	STATE SEE	A. Takil-ini	P. 30 2 2 5 6	684038834		PART AND	
2 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		the state of the state of the state of	Language Company of the Company of t	and the second second	Control of the part of the state of	A CALL THE STREET OF THE	Part of the second second second	
	N. Paris								
						Stantill 2 CE			
· (1) (1) (2) (4) (4)			777						7.7
经济营业的	多其他外语			数据 经				10-70-9	
中华证书	Marie Co.	100.6146.34	多。此情,						13.5%
一直160 年15 元本· 514 万	Sh 44 7 7 30	ALCO TO SECURITION OF THE	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	がある。 は の は に は に に に に に に に に に に に に に	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	行 医隐匿名 医红色虫			
		"是否"的 真	AN PARKER	シアラスツ	the challeng			A STATUTE OF	
					45.15			Ly is a second	TACTOR .
7.00									
	DESTRUCTION OF								
14年 安徽 李祁				建物理 经税	SILE HAVE S		型似性基础的研究		
		沙雪斯拉克斯	(大学)	数据 化邻苯	用身份		KIR MATERIA		
160 Sept.	e-commo	動を行った	化等传统	5一字 医内室体	经产品的		A 925 F19 G14	经收款 排弃	网络
	1.25	Sign for Constitution		domination and the		A SALASSA	oma de deserv		

Municipal Manager and Technical Services	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Quarterly Financial Report	Expenditure Report	Expenditure Report	Guarterly Financial report	Verification Report	Report
None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None
Target achieved 100% spent (budget R7m of R 7m spent)	Target achieved 100% on financial management grant 100% spent (R1.8m of	Target achieved 100% spent on Municipal system improvement grant	Target achieved 90% of operating e budget has been spend.	Target achieved 2 asset verification done for the 2015/16 financial year	Target achieved Stock faking schedule developed and 4 stock counting
100% (Total budget spent/ Total budget)	100%	\$00%	Demand Management Plan	2 assets verifications conducted	4
100% (Total budget spent/Total budget)	100%	100%	90% of operating expenditure budget spends.	No of assets verified and recorded to fixed register.	4
% INEP Grants spent by 30 June 2016	% FMG by 30 June 2016	% MSIG by 30 June 2016	% of operating budget spent	No of assets verifications conducted	No of stock taking performed per annum
120.	123.	122.	123.	124.	125.
Capture spending on INEP project. Compile spending report in terms of section 71 report.	Capture spending FMG project. Complie spending report in terms of section 71 report.	Capture spending MSIG project. Compile spending report in terms of section 71 report.	Capture spending on operating budget spent spent Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report	Develop schedule for asset verification, circulate to all departments and verification of assets	Develop stock taking schedule and do stock counting
				Assets and Inventory Management	

				T .	
Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Economic Development and Planning	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Asset register	Asset maintenence plan	Draft budget and Council Resolution	Final budget and Council Resolution	Copy of acknowledgement of receipt by treasuries	Copy of Annual Financial Statement
None	Capacitate Assets officials to develop the institutional maintenance plan.	None	None	None	None
None	Inadequate capacity for directorates to develop municipal asset maintenance plan.	None	None	None	None
Target achieved 100% infrastructure assets unbundled as	Jargel not achieved	Target achieved Draft IDP/budget tabled to	Target achieved. Final Budget submitted to council	Target achieved Section 71 report compiled and submitted to	Target achieved 201415 AFS prepared and submitted to AG on time
100% of all municipal assists reviewed and recorded in Fixed Assets	Assets Maintenance Plan Devekoped and Implemented	IDP/Budget Process Plan	IDP/Budget Process Plan	12 2014/15 Section 71 report	2013/14 Financial records
Approved Asset Management Policy in place and insplemented	Development of asset plans for the year.	Draft budget tabled to council	Final budget submitted to council	12 section annual report submission	Availability of AFS process Plan
% compliance to Asset Standard (GRAP 17)	% implementation of Assets Maintenance Plan	To table the draft budget to council by 31 March 2016	To submit the final budget to council by 31 May 2016	No of section 71 report submitted to Treasury within 10 days after the end of the month	To prepare and submit annual financial statements and performance report to the Auditor General by 31st August
126.	127.	128.	129.	130.	131.
Unbunding of infastructure assets	Implementation of assets Maintenance plan	Collect budget from departments, Consolidate the budget, Present the draft to management, Submit to council for approval	Take the draft for public participation with IDP, Incorporate inputs and submit the budget final approval	Compile the section 71 report. Submit to treasury within 10 days after month end. Submit to council for approval.	Compile AFS Process plan, Submit to management for imputs, submit to audit committee, Compile the Annual Financial Statement, Review the Annual Financial Statement, present to management, present
		Budget Preparation			

Ž.



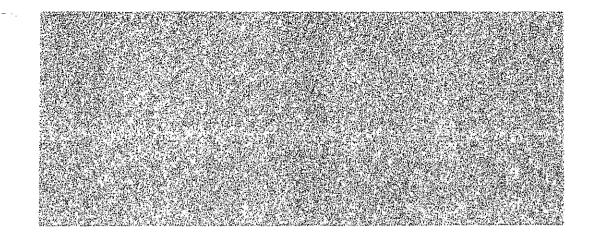
-	ANALAS ESTE VEST	FOR FOR A SAME AS AN	Dangaran Salah Ki		18:34 (41 (4 Th 4 T
			计算机器 数据 		
	当一年,中国中国		注 毛矿 指染 足物 學 拉		
	10.25	n de Sabrica A. We			Company of the Section
	Control of the Contro	eng di sedite de Sali	ora Carlanda eras de	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	ar valak di balan kalendari
	Paragraph of the first of				
	14/01/14/5/19 19:15				
		《美国学》是"阿里安斯"等《	经验证据的证据		2017年7月17日 1917年 1917年
			The second second		
		regardents-ewith	医连基切片 医水质层	mather and an	
	AND TRACTOR SECTION	romo desta a se	h-Nife (a.e. g. g. g) (be in		and the second second
	400000000000000000000000000000000000000		K STORY STORY		at anti-selected sector.
	分配的基本的		A CONTRACTOR OF THE SECOND		
			是"事"之为为"是"的第三人		
	企业的生态是不				
	- daming all hall and with a second second second second				
		•			

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Chief financial officer and Municipal Manager
	Monthly Tender Reports	Procurement plan and implementation report	Indigent register	Customer data base	Reports developed, Attendance register, rimintes of the meetings
	None	None	None	To be done in the new financial year	Логе
	None	None	Мопе	Currently working on collection of credible customer database	None
	Target aethieved 100% tenders adjudicated closed	Target achieved Annual Procurement plan developed and submitted to freasury	Target achieved Indigent register updated	Target not achieved	Target Achieved MSCOA program plan developed and monitoring through steering committee and technical team
	100% (# tenders adjudicated /# and due for adjudication)	Submitted Procurement Plan	Indigent Policy	New Indicator	New indicator
	100% (# tenders adjudicated / # tenders closed and due for adjudication)	plan developed and implemented	Updated indigent register	Credible Database	Action plan developed and facilitate cascading of MSCOA program
	% of tenders adjusticated within 90 days of within 90 days of period (# tenders adjudicated / # cloreders closed and due for adjudication)	To develop municipal procurement plan by 30th June 2016.	Indigent register updated and implemented	To develop a credible customer database	Full implementation of MSCOA program.
	132.	133.	134.	135.	136.
					To effectively manage and ensure implementation accordingly.
to audit committee, Submit to AG	Set date for adjudication committee. Adjudicate tenders within time frame (90 days after closure of the tender). Write adjudication report to the Accounting Officer.	Develop annual Procurement plan	Awareness campaign/Identification of indigents, issuing of indigent registration forms, and registration an indigent	Collection of information, draft customer database and finalize database	Implementation of the MSCOA program before due date.
		SCM – Demand Management	Free basic Service Services		MSCOA Project

Responsibility		Municipal Manager's office	Municipal Manager's Office
Reason for Corrective Portiolio of Variance Measure Evidence		Risk Based Infernal Audit Plan & Council resolution	Action Based Internal Audit plan & Implementation plan
- Corrective Measure		None	None
Keason for		None	None
Performance	2	Target achieved Risk Based Infernal Audit plan developed and approved	<u>Iarget</u> achieved 100% Implementation of Risk based Internal Audit Plan
	IC PARTICIPATIO	Approved Risk based audit plan	Risk based audit plan
Annual larger	IANCE AND PUBL	Approved of risk based audit plan	100% implementation of approved risk based audit plan
No Objective	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	To develop risk based internal autic plan and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2016	% implementation of risk based internal audit plan
2 2	ΧPΑ	137.	138.
onlecates		To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the Internal control systems, risk management and and and coversance processes.	To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the inlema, risk management and and governance processes.
Description		Develop risk internal Plan for approval	Develop risk audit plan, audit plan, and mitigate them
nafoi i		Audiing	

(C)

-



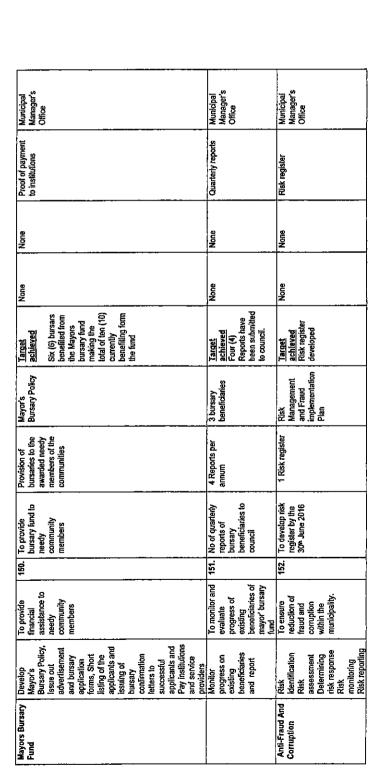
Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Budget and Treasury
Affendance register, minutes, reports	Action	External Audit	Expendiure Report
None	Management to work on outstanding matters	Management to work on the outstanding matters	None
None	Management did not address all findings adequately	Management did not address all findings adequately	None
Target achieved Meetings were held On the 23 July 2015, 07 Dec 2015, 25 Jan 2016, 26 April	Target not achieved achieved (60%) 45 (50%) 45 (50%) 45 raised by Internal Audit, 27 Resolved and 18 still in progress	Target not achieved (85%) 54 (85%) 54 issues were raised by AG, 46 were resolved, and 08 are still in progress	Target achieved, 100% Payment of Audit Committee Risk Allowance made
Audit committee mreeking are held as per MFMA	Internal audit unit in place and amual audit plan annuality developed	Audit Action Plan	Schedule of meetings
4 audit committee meeting held	%001	100%	100% payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowance
No of audii commiltee meeting held	% of audit queries raised by internal audit unit attended to.	441. % of audit queries raised by external audit unit attended to.	% of payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowances
139.	140.	2	142
	To address all queries raised by the internal audit	To address all queries raised by the external audit	To ensure that Audit & Risk Committee Members are paid
Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of occumentation with invitation with invitation distribution, reminders and meeting meeting	Audit aan, all Ised Ised al end to nd	ad to	Paying allowances to audit & risk committee members
			Audit & Risk Committee allowance

Corporate Services	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
Attendance Registers Scherütie of meetings Guarteriy Reports	resolution	Copy of ditzen's report Delivery note
Reports on public meetings were forwarded to the Offices of the Speaker and Chief While	None	Review the target and focus only on five years' service delivery charter initiated by COGHSTA.
Lack of quorum and meelings scheduled for the last quarter were called off.	None	Replication of program initiated by COCHSTA for municipalities in provide with fine years' service delivery charter while the scope of work for collizen report covers since the inspection of the municipality.
Target not achieved. Some wards could not consistently hold their quarterly meetings.	Target achieved Final IDP Fundited to council acouncil ac	achleved
Schedule of meetings	Approved Schedule of meetings.	Olizens' report
84 meelings per year for all 21 wards(4 meelings per year per each ward)	-	. 1000
To Coordinate meetings of stakeholders and communities as per approved schedule of meetings.	To develop Credible DPBrudget Document	To produce comprehensive different reports by 10 Becember 2015
143.	<u> </u>	10.
- E	To review the 215.16 IDP/Budget that is afgmed to the budget to the budget	To produce a clirisis dizesse a cliziose report for 2015/16
To hold Ward public meeting in all the 21 wards (Report back meetings).	Development of IDP Process plan, Analysis phase, Draft IDPIBudget 2016/17 completed and submitted to Council for adoption by 31 March 2016 and Final IDP submitted to Council for approval	Development of a draft of a draft final report completed and prinled
Community Participation	UP review	Citizens' report



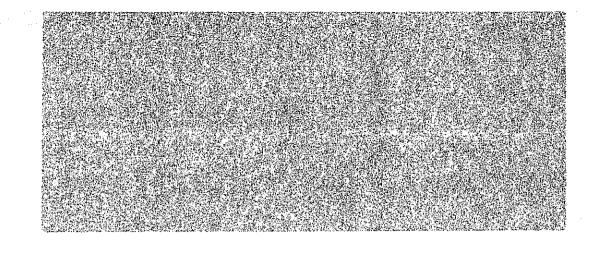


는 유민도 1는	92 93	746. N	No of continually newsletters editions printed	4 Editions	2015/16 IDP Document Municipal newsielter, Blouberg News, has Been consistently produced on a quarterly basis in the previous financial years.		None	None	Delivery nate Copy of newsletter Proof of advert	Corporate Services Corporate
municipal events on radios and magazines			events publicized			TI = TC			:	Services
To Comply with guidelines on allocation of our pocket expenses for ward committees.		2052	No of ward committee members paid stipend.	210		in out of			ment/ for littees	Coporale Services
To build accountable accountable transparent governance structures responsive to the need of the community		2 E O	No of oversight meelings coordinated	4	Approved Schedule of meetings.	Target achieved. Oversight meetings	None	None	Attendance registers, minutes & Reports	Services



Α.

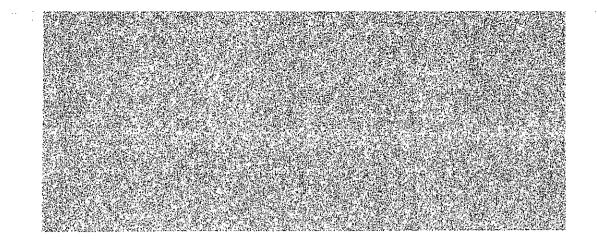




	Dark Charles	To promide	637	No of females and	٠		Tarret	1	Man	A44	1-1-1-1
	neaudolaaa	anion or	ŝ	nia un atin	7	LISK (Egister		200	None	Attendance	MUNICIPAL
	of schedule of	independent		corruption			achieved			register	Manager s
	trainings to be	objective		awareness			2 Fraud &				Office
	presented to	assurance and	_	Campaigns			Complion				
	management,	consulling		Coordinated and			awareness				
	Risk and Audit	activities of the		Supported			ubjedues.		•		
	Committees,	internal control					coordinate and				
	EXCO	system, risk					supported		-		
	committee and	management									
	to Council for	and									
	approval	governance		•							
		processes	·				_				
Arts & Cullure	Develop	To give	154.	No of heritage	Five(05) heritage Year plan		Target	None	None	Report	Municipal
		Support on		and cluster	events		achieved.				Manager's
		Heritage		cultural	coordinated(One		05 heritage				Office
	-	celebrations		competition	(01) per		events			_	
		of all traditional		coordinated and	traditional House	•	coordinated				
	-	houses		supported							
	Development	To provide	155.	No of Council	7	Council	Target	None	None	Attendance	Corporate
	of schedule of	strategic and		meelings		Calendar	achieved, All			Registers	Services
	meelings,	administrative		coordinated and			Ordinary			Reports/Minutes	
	issue to all	support to the		supported.			Council			Notice of the	
	relevant	Mayor,					meetings were		-	meelings	
	stakeholders,	Speaker, and					succeeds by				
	development	Chief Whip,					public				
	ō	Councilors and					participation				
	documentation	Traditional					programmes				
	with invitation	Leaders									
	for a meeting,			,							
	distribution,										
	reminders and										
_	meelinn		_						•		

Corporate	Corporate	Corporate Services
Afferdance Agosters Repots/Almutes Notice of the meetings	Attendance Registers ReportsMinutes Notice of the meetings	Attendance Registers Reports/Minutes Notice of the meetings
NON	None	None
e do la companya de l	None	None
achieved. Mayor-Magoshi meetings were coordinated and supported on the Ordinary Council on the 31st July 2015 at Kola leboho Sec School, Sec School, 2015 at Lethaleng Pre- School, 22 march 2016 and 30 June 2016	Target achieved, All achieved, All Portfolio Committee meetings were held as scheduled	Target achieved. All Executive Committee meetings were held as
Calendar	Calendar	Council Calendar
	Çi	5
	No of porticio committee metings coordinated and supported	No of Executive Committee meefings Coordinated and Supported
		200
of schedule of meelings, meelings, stave to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeling, distribution, reminders and meeting	Jevelopinent meetings, issue to al relevant stakeholders, development of of of of of of with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, of development of with invitation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, of stakeholders.



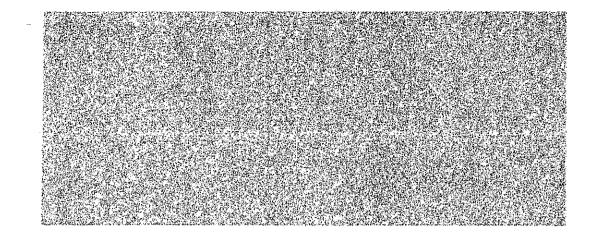


	reminders and meeting										
Public Participation	Development of schedule of meetings, issuing notices to all stakeholders, development of reports and presentation of reports to the public.	To engage in programmes programmes participation, participation, interaction and partnership	159.	No of ward public participation programmes held	ব		larget achieved. All achieved. All council medings were succeeds by public participation programmes	None	None	Notice of public participation Attendance registers	Services
	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation, distribution, eminders and meeting		160.	No of MPAC public hearings Coordinated and Supported	ဇ	MFAC Programme	Target achieved 03 Mayer Public hearings meetings coordinated and supported	None	None	Notice of meeting Altendance Register Schedule of meetings	Municipal Manager's Office
	Development of schedule of meatings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, meeting meeting		161.	No of Ward Committee Medimittee Coordinaled and Supported	æ	Municipal Calendar	Target achieved. 06 All ward Committee meetings were held as scheduled.	None	None	Notice of meeting Attendance Register Schedule of meetings	Services Services

House		5			20775				
of schedule of		IDP/Budget	Manoshi	nlan	appin de la company de la comp	25	BUON	Attendance	Economic
meetings,		public	farmers' unions	į	OB Den fortin			l register and	Development
issue to all	_	Particination	and chiefere		Vo hep lotuit,			reports	and Planning
relevant		Rapfing			magusiii,				_
stakeholders.		Coordinated and			ramers unions		_		
development		Subnorfed			and clusters				
5		Portradados			public				
documentation					participation				
with invitation					meeungs				
for a meeting.					coordinate &				
distribution.					pauoddns			_	
reminders and									
meeting			_						
Development	163.	No of Mayoral	16	Council	Tarnet	Mone			
of schedule of	-	Public		Calendar	achieved		aio	Mikilu(es,	Municipal
meetings,		Participation		5	16 Maron			пероп	Managers
issue to all		Meetings			Dublic			Attendance	Office
relevant		Consdinated and			יייייי			Register	
stakeholders		Supportedized			participation				
descendent de		onhousemon			meetings				
חבייפות היווים וו	_	SHOWS			coordinated				_
5 1					and supported	-			
documentation									
With Invitation									
tor a meeting					•				
distribution,					_				_
reminders and									
meeting.	•				•				
Development	18	No of waste	4	nterrated	Towner	Moon	1		
of schedule of		forum held		Wasta	achiered.		9	MIRURES,	Community
meetings,	_				47 Aug 204E			Keport	Services
issue to all				Dian Bychieff.	17 AUG 2013,			Attendance	
relevant					U4 NOV 2015,			Register	
stakeholders					200				
development					Uo May 2016 & │				
ō									,
documentation	•	•		-					
with invitation					_				
for a meeting			-						
distribution									
tomindare and	_			_					
Tellingers and	_								
meenng									
Development	165.	**	100%	Availability of	<u> </u>	None	None	Donolotion	
or resolution		implementation			achieved			resolution	Continuing
				_				ed sale.	Services







	Community services.	Community services.	Community services.
	Minufes, Report Register Register	Resolution register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
	None	None	None .
	None	None	None
100% implementation of waste forum resolutions	Target 3 Anleyed 17 Ang 04 Nov 2015, 08 Feb.05 May 2016	Target achieved. 100% Implementation of transport forum resolutions	Target achieved The meetings were held on the 17 Aug, 04 Nov 2015, 06 May &
the 2014\15 reports	Local Integrated Transport Management Plan	Availability of the forum and the 2014-15 reports	Disaster Management Plan
	4	100% forum resolutions	*
of resolutions for waste forum	No of roads and transport forums held	% implementation of resolutions for transport forum	No of disaster forum held
		167.	168
7.5		D E	
capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant relevant ateknolders, development of cournentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting meeting meeting meeting meeting meeting meeting	Development of resolution register, capture capture implementation and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schiedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of decomentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, members and members and members and members and members and schiedulers and schiedulers.
·			

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Community services.	Community services.	Community services.	Economic Development and Planning
Resolutions register.	Minules, Report Attendance Register	Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
None	None	None	None
Мопе	None .	None	None
Target achleved 160% implementation on of Disaster management forum	Target achieved 06 Aug, 03 Nov 2015, 05 Feb 2016	Target achieved 100% Implementation of community safety plan resolutions	Target achieved achieved forum meetings were held on the 12 Aug. 10 Nov 2015, 04 Feb & 26 Feb 2016
Availability of the forum and the 2014-15 reports	Approved community safety plan	Approved community safety plan	Council
100% forum resolutions implemented		100% forum rasolutions or prepared.	
%implementation 1 of resolutions for the disaster in forum	No of community safety forum held	plementation resolutions for a community fety forum	No of Housing Forums held
269 			472. F. G.
ment tion tion us and us and uning oring			e of the second
Developr of resolution resolution implemen and repo and repo progress resolution	Developn of sched meetings rissue to a relevant stakehold developn of documen with invite for a mee for a mee distributic reminden	Develop of resolution regulare capture resolution impleme progresso progresso resolution	Developme of schedule of schedule metings, issue to all relevant stakeholde developme of documenta with invitatio for a meetin distribution
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

ő

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolutions register.
	Моле	None	None
	None	None	None
2	Target achieved 100% implementation of housing forum resolutions	Target achieved. Fourms held on the 12 August 2015, 10 November 2015, 11feb 2016 and 18May 2016.	Target achieved. Resolutions are part of LED fora reports.
	Council calendar	Council	calendar calendar
	100% forum resolutions prepared.	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.
	an for	No of LED forums held	"mplementation of resolutions for LED forum
	173.	174.	175.
meeting	Development of resolution register, capture: resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant relevant of commentation of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, distribution, meeting meeting	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.

of schedule of meetings,						9	None	MINIES	
meetings,	_	Development		calendar	achieved.			Renort	Develorment
	_	Forums held			Fortims held on			Affendance	and Planning
licent or sell					the 42 August			Defete	
relevant	_				2015 10			ueilleu	
stakeholders		_			Movember				
development					1004E 44F-1				
of annual series					2015, III'eu				
documentation					4010 allu				
min in the					Toway 2016.				
With myllallon									
for a meeting,									
distribution,									
reminders and	_								
meeting									
Посторон	Į.	6	1000					֓֞֜֜֜֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֡֓֜֓֓֡֓֓֡֓֓֓֡֓֜֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֡֡֓֡֡֡֓֡֓֡֡֓֜֡֡֡֡֓֜֡֡֡֡֡֡	ļ.
TI STITLE TO STI	-		ilinioi e noi		Januar	None	None	Kesolulons	ECONOMIC
of resolution		imptementation	resolutions	calendar	achieved,			register.	Development
register,		of resolutions for	prepared.		Resolutions are			,	and Planning
capture		formism	•		nort of LED				
toron and the		Destrict			מונה רבת				
ning similaring		Development			and lounsm				
implementation		forum			fora reports.				
and reporting									
nrogress of									
- Constitutions									
resolutous.									
Development	178.	No of energy	₹	Council	Target	None	None	Minutes,	Technical
of schedule of		forums held		calendar	achieved.			Report	Services
meetings.					Frecory forum			Altendance	
issue to all					manipue ware			Doglefar	
referent		-			nicemids acid			Carlina Carl	
-t-t-t-t-					neid on the				
stakenorders,					05/08/201/,				
development		•			23/09/2015,				
0					10/11/2015 &				
documentation					04/02/2016				
mith imilation					010770#0				
WITH HINKSHIDE									
for a meeting,									
distribution,	_	,							
reminders and									
meeting									

	nde de la companya d La companya de la co

Technical Services	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Resolutions register,	Attendance Register ReportsMinutes Invitation	Attendance Register Reports/Minutes Invitation
None	None	Ensure sittings of Audit scening committee meetings
Мопе	None	The menaining 03 meetings could not take place due to other council control coursilments
Target achieved. 100% implementation of energy forum resolutions	Target achieved achieved audit committee meefings 23 July and 07 December 2015 25 January 2016, 26 April 2016,	Target not achieved 21 achieved 21 steering committee meetings held committee not the 09th July, 11 & 26 August, 02,16,10,30 September, 13 & 26, 07,14,21,28, November 2016, 109 Mar 2016, 09 Mar 2016, 09 June 2016, 09 June 2016, 35 June 2016
Council	Year Plan	Year Plan
100% forum resolutions prepared.	3	54
% implementation of resolutions for Energy forum	# P	No of audit Steering committee meeting
179.		
	To strengthen accountability through proactive proactive oversight.	,
Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, of evelopment of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting
	Audit Committee	

	是《1000 (142) 125 (150) [150]				
		2000年1月1日中国	是特殊的概念的政治实验		
1. 15 种。3. 对新发的	在使用的基础。然后的	经分别的 特别美国	18 Table - 18 All - 18 All	\$47676X();	
美国工作的研究		不为人的代表的英			
1.100000000000000000000000000000000000	平位现在是"强型"加州平均	dos cisponeros por aprim	水流等 集份 经通知	CANTO TV DESCRIPTION OF	
		2. 在自己产品,这种基础	建分配基础的 多名		
2. 机工程 1. 数			· 通行公司 (1000年)	Particular and Comment	
Paradake		national bearing	400000004	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
经有效的工程的	AG 36-15-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-		September 18 September 18	1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	
20 5 B.E.M.	for the second of the second of the	ranga da bahiya da	Administration		
		LATE OF THE STATE OF	di Karabaka Ka	CALLS BUILDING SERVICE CONTRACTOR	
Carried School	The state of the s	10.00 Balance 的表	我是我们的 是是是	Later Company of the	
White the first state of the					
			•		

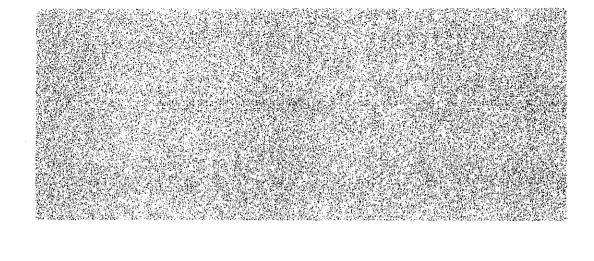
				attended to immediately.						
Municipal Manager's Office	Incidents reports Ma	None	None	Target achieved 100% security incidents attended to	Security contracts in place	1-7 -	100%		100%	at the 185. % of security 100% incidents and attended to immediately
Municipal Manager's Office	Minutes of the meeting. Ma Attendance Off register Risk Management report.	None	None	Target achieved O4 Risk Committee meetings coordinated	Risk Implementation Plan			4	No of risk 4 committee meetings coordinated	184. No of risk 4 committee meetings coordinated
Municipal Manager's Office	Attendance Mr. register / Invitation Mr. Of	None	None	Target achieved Risk Awareness campaign coordinated and supports	Risk Implementation Plan			d and	No of risk awareness campaigns coordinated and supported	No of risk 2 awareness campaigns coordinaled and supported
Municipal Manager's Office	Risk register MA On On	None	None	Larget achieved Project risk register development	New indicator	ž		- XX	l o develop groject insk register for risk management	rne 182. 10 develop y groject nisk lial register for risk maragement

:(A.=





Corporate Services	Corporate	Municipal Manager's Office	Corporate Services
Communication strategy council resolution	Media articles	Speech	Delivery note
Nons	None	None	Хопе
None	None	None	None
Target Achieved. Communication and Randing Strategy approved by Council.	Target Achleved. 16 Media statements issued to various media houses.	Target achieved IDP/Budget produced and printed	Target Achieved. Approved specifications submitted to the director.
Communication and Branding strategies	Communication and Branding Strategy! Media Relations Policy	Process Plan	Communication and Branding Strategy
-	16 media statements/alerts issued to various media houses	-	550
To review communication, coprorate and branding strategy	No of media statoments farticles issued	To develop IDP, Budget speech produce and print	No of diaries and calendars provided.
186.	187.	280	189.
To provide communication support services, public flaison, markeling management.			
Development of draft communication strategy and circulate it to all adpartments for inputs, finalization of the newsletter and submit to council for approval	Secure slots/ space with media houses	Development of progress report of the previous year's progress report and presentation of the new projects, programs and budget	Develop of specification, Submit to SCM for procurement processes
Communication management			



MANAGER	Economic Development and Plarning
Gigned SDBIP	Annual Performance rejort (Sec 46) 2014/15
None	None
None	None
Target achieved 2015/16 SDBIP developed and signed by the Mayor	Target acheved Approved 2014/15 Annual Performance Report developed
SDBIP 2015/16 was developed and submitted to the Mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget	Aproved Annual Performance Report 2013/14
SDBIP 2015/16 was developed was developed and submitted to the Mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget	Approved Annual Performance Report 2014115
190. To develop 2016/17 SDBIP ava submit to the Mayor for Signature within 28 days after approval of the budget	To develop Annual Performance Report and Submit to AG by 31* August 2015
99	161
Collect information from departments, Daveltop a draft SDBIP, Submit to departments for inputs, incorporate incorporate incorporate and submit to council for council for submit to the Mayor for signature, Submit to be council for coun	Distribute Annual Annual Performance report template to all departments to update, consolidate all the reports and submit to council for approval, AG and all relevant sector departments
Plank	Annual performance report



经验的证据的证据的 对例如此的证明的
OCC BARA

			,
Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Annual report, council resolution and acknowledgament letter	IDP process plan	Budget adopted policies and council resolution	Quarterly financial reports and council resolutions
None	None	None	Мопе
Моле	None	None	None
Target achieved Annual report developed and submitted to all stakeholders	Target achieved (IDP Process plan developed and submitted to council for approval	Target Target 13 Policies reviewed for the year	Target achieved 4 Financial Reports developed and submitted to
Annual report consistently approved for the previous financial years in line with legislation	MSA	12 budget sheltor policies and 1 strategy reviewed andapproved.	4 financial reports prepared and submitted to the Mayor quarterly
1 annual report developed and developed and seminted of o al relevant stakeholders	Process Plan available and submitted to council for approval	13 policies reviewed for the year	Management reports prepared and reported continuously.
192. No of Amnual Report developed		To review budget related policies by 31 ⁴¹ May 2016	No of quarterly financial statements submitted to Council
92.	193.	194.	195.
			Y
Distribute report template to all departments to update, consolidate all the reports and submit to council for approval, AG and all relevant sector departments	Devlop IDP process plan process plan process plan process plan process plan EXCO, from EXCO to Council for approval and distribute it to all relevant stakeholders	Draft budget related policies and submit for March council meeting for approval and public participation and inputs, present final, firnat budget firnat budget for May for adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption and publices for May for adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption and submit a present firmat budget for May for adoption adoption adoption adoption and submit firmat budget for May for adoption adoption adoption and submit firmat budget for May for adoption and submit firmat budget for May for adoption and submit firmat budget for a firmat firma	Compile quarterly financial statements and submit to council
Annual report	IDP Process Plan	Review of Review of Inance polinance strategies	

	rate transcati	eran production of the second

	Budget and Treasury	Treasury
}	Monthly reconciliation report	Hall year linancial report and acknowledgement letter
	None	None
}	None	None
Mayor on quarterly basis	Target achieved Reconciliation developed and approved	Target achieved Half year financial performance assessment report compiled and submitted Provincial & National Treasuries
	All reconciliation be completed and monitored (128).	Half year financial performance assessment report compiled and submitted to the Mayor, Provincial and National Treasury by 25 January amualry annuary
	All reconciliations developed and filed	Analysis of half- year finantial performance of the municipality,
	No of Monthly reconcilation developed and approved	197. To compile Half. Year budget and Performance assessment report and submit to the Mayor, Provincial and National Treasury
	196.	197.
	Compile monthly recondifiation reports and submit to EXCO	Compile half year financial repuri and submit to Mayor & Provincial Treasury

۲,

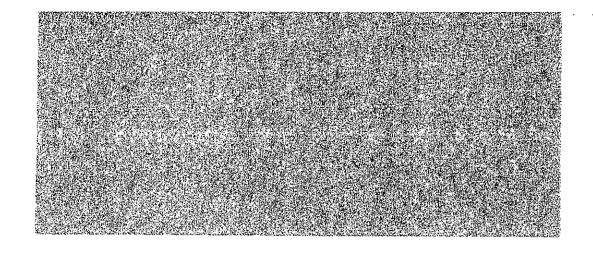
		4 SE - PE 2000 CH SEC	AND THE PERSON OF THE PERSON OF	一人还 的主要性的意	公司(1965年)为是新中央中央设置的特征	这些时候,这些人的第一位是其中的是	推发的 德拉森
The Control of the Late of the	Contraction Contract	the second secon	AND THE WAR STORY OF THE STORY	マークト はいかい かいかいかい かんしゅん	SALES OF THE SALES		2000
					all to the		
			The control of the co				

Project	Project Description	Strategic Objectives	출 8	KP#Measurable Annual Target Objective		Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for	Corrective	Corrective Portfolio of	Responsibility
KPA	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE	ING AND RATIO	NALE								
Alldays Master plans development	Development of the terms of reference of Appointment of a service provider Establishment of a local reference committee. A steering committee of a stearing upon the peort. Approval of a stearing upon peort, Approval of a stearing upon peort and development of a diff master plan eucliptic consultations on the diff master plan fland.	To develop integrated, asustainable and and and and and wable human settlements	86	To develop master plan and master plan and sounds to council by 30 June 2016	Alldays master plan developed and approved	Project in the	Target schieved. Aldays master plan developed and approved by council.	None	None	Copy of Aldays Master Plan Council for approval	Economic Development and Planning
Conveyancing services and opening of a township register for Senwabarwana ext 5	Development of ferms of references Appointment of service providers. Appointment of and re-turveying of some property portions, Lodgment of registration documents with surveyor-general and deeds office. Completion stage and opening of a towarship register and deeds office, and deed opening of a towarship register and file			To develop township township Series for Series for Series for extension 5	register for Senwabarwana township extension 5 developed	General plan for extension 5 in place	<u>achieved</u>	Was reviewed	To work on reduction of scope of work	registration	Economic Development and Planning

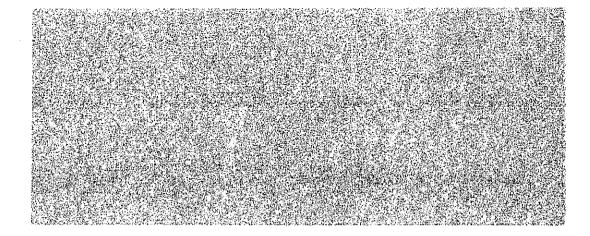
To fund the street is the planting and condition and the street is the planting of the street is the		Furctionality of the Local Geographical Names Committee	Change	acquisition
To name streets Approved and policy on achieves in for Aldays, and anima and installed renaming and achieves, in for statuture Names committee and installed animals. No of trees street rames selecting the street in animal and Malays and Aldays and Alda	Extension 5 township is legible for the conveyancing of individual erven to property owners	Develop. Schedule for meetings Notify affected stakeholders, draft street names for Alklays & Senwabanwan, public consultation meetings, submit of names to concell for approval and infrastructure in the statement of names and infrastructure	rianung of trees	Kevive hoth Dright & Dept Pub Works, Written agreement/deeds of donation, Lodge registration documents with deeds office, 3 scattlements acquired and
To name streets Approved and policy on achieves in for Aldays, and anima and installed renaming and achieves, in for statuture Names committee and installed animals. No of trees street rames selecting the street in animal and Malays and Aldays and Alda		N	ă	28
ets Approved LGNC in place Integration steet names of Aldays and maming and naming and names occurred names shared and Aldays residents in April and May 2014 May about a street names and Name planting projects and EMP Integration and Name planting about a street name and Name planting projects and EMP actions and Name planting activities and planting activities and names planting activities and names planting activities and names planting activities activiti			<u> </u>	
LGNC in place Policy on achieved. Street names To be Policy on achieved. Senwabanwan in the next not finalized place Names Convrnite and policy was unpacked to Senwabanwana and Aldays Positive and Aldays residents in the next not finalized financial place and Aldays residents in the next not finalized financial place and Aldays residents in April and May SDF and EMP Target None SDF and EMP Target None Pictures Pic		o name streets d public atures in atures in musbarwana d Alidays wnships		P
Street names To be Report		Approved street names for Alldays and Serwabawana and installed infrastructure for such names, especially street names.		
Street names To be Report for Alidays, prioritized for Alidays, prioritized francial serve the financial serve from the next financial serve from None Report and pictures as approved from Conduct National department of fullow ups release assessment works.		LGNC in place Policy on maming and renaming in place Names connuitee and ology was unpacked to Serwabarwan and Alidays residents in April and May		Existence of settlements
ized To be Report financial year financial year financial year financial year financial year financial pictures from To To Tille deed from Conduct Regular and of follow ups owks to with Dept of Public ent Works.		achieved.	Target achieved Two tree planting projects has been imolemented	achieved
Report and Pictures Pictures Title deed		Street names for Alidays, Senwabarwana not finalized	None	from ent of orks to
		To be prioritized in the next financial year	None	To Conduct Regular follow ups with Dept Works.
Economic Developmen and Planning Services Community Services Economic Developmen and Planning		Report	Report and pictures	Tille deed
¥ 9		Economic Development and Planning	Community Services	Economic Development and Planning







Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Municipal Manager's Office
Title deed	Approved General plan	Approval letter from National treasury.
To be registered with the office of surveyor General	None	To make follow ups with Dept. of National Treasury
Awaiting the consultants to submit the sketch plan	Моле	Awaiting the response from Department of National Treasury
Target iiot	Iarget achieved Approval of Tolwe township establishment GP available	Interior
Deed of sale signed with seller	Availability of approved layout	Availability of general plans general plans for the two township extensions
farm portion at Monmouth	1 township established and completed at Tokwe	finalization of feasibility studies and identification of alternative models for the installation of engineering services for Aldeys ext 2 and
To transfer farm protons to municipality with full title deed full title deed	To establish Tokwe	To develop and complete feasibility studies for Engineering Services
203	204.	205.
Facilitate the development of a draft Surveyor. General diagram portor, Facilitate protor the farm portor, Facilitate the submission of the farm portion with Surveyor. General and approval of SG diagram. Submission of the new submided farm portion to Deeds office for registration fregistration Registration Registration Registration in the name of the farm portion the farm portion in the name of the farm portion fregistration of files for registration of the farm portion in the name of the Amiricallity.		and the identification of alternative models for the provision of Engineering Services to Serwabawana ext 8 and Alidays 2
	Township Establishment	
	203. To transfer farm farm portion at a Deed of sale portions to portions to Mormouth seller municipality with full title deed surveyor sur	Facilitate the development of a monitopality with the designation of the subdivided farm of the family below the facilitate that diagram for the farm portion with Surveyor. General diagram of the family below with Surveyor. General and degram of the family below with Surveyor. General and sprown of SG diagram of the family below with Surveyor. General and sprown of SG diagram of the family below with Surveyor. General and sprown of SG diagram of the family below the family below to be easily shall be the family below the family the family below the family below the family below the family



	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	Beneficiaries' list and proof of submission	Attendance Register, Report and ist for applicants
	None	None
	None	None
	Target achieved 500 beneficiaries were initially identified and COGHSTA approved for 400 beneficiaries	Target achieved 100% processing and finalization of all land development applications of land use rights in line with the land with the land management scheme
	Housing Disaster Calabase Carl Rist of Draft Rist of Development areas for housing provision has been developed by COGHSTA	land use Management Scherne Is in place
Senwabarwana ext 8	500 beneficiaries	100% compliance of and developed applications
	No of perfectives beneficialises identified and provided with low cost housing	% rimplementation of a LUMS Action of an
	206. No of benefit benefit identifica	207.
	Identification of Pheneficiaries and submitisation of the list to COGSTA	processing and finalization of all land development development applications and change of land use rights and the land use management scheme
	Human Settlement	Hanagement



Chapter 4

CHAPTER 4

ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES)



INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The structure was also adopted by the council. All skills gaps to performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislar

4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

Employees						
Description	14/15			15/16		
	No. of employees	No. of vacancies	% of vacancies	·		
Water						
Waste Water (sanitation)						
Electricity	-			8	0	
Waste Management						
Housing				3	1	
Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)						
Roads	<u>. </u>			26	2	
Transport					-	



Planning		3	3	
Local Economic Development		3	1	
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)		. 7		
Community & social services		27		
Environmental protection		5		
Health				
Security & safety		20	2	
Sport & recreation		2		
Corporate Policy offices & other	-	109	13	
Totals 19	34	213	22	



Vacancy Rate: 15/16			
Designation	*Total approved posts	*Variances (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents)	*Variances (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
		No.	%
	No.		
Municipal Manager	1		
CFO	1	1 year	1
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	4		
Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)			
Municipal Police	15		
Fire Fighters			
Management:	25	1 year	2
Senior Management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)			
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts)	33		



Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance posts)	7	
Total	86	

Turn-over Rate			٠
Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of financial year	Terminations during the financial year	Turn-over Rate*
ı	No.		
		No.	
2011/12	163	12	7%
2012/13	194	4	2%
2013/14	196	10	19.6%
2014/15	205	15	7.3%
2015/2016	213	07	3.3%

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:



Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the institution to readily fill the vacated posts handy in preparing potential incumbents of the challenges that lie ahead. Most of the vacancies were filled except for Senior Management cumbersome as the process of filling such is not entirely institutional.

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress to past and move towards a humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The M Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional Employment Equity Committee. 2012/2013 Employment Equity report was timeously subm of Labour. HR Policies are in place.

4.2 POLICIES

	HR Policies & Plans			
	Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt
		%	%	
1	Affirmative Action	0%	0	Using employment equity policy
2	Attraction & Retention	100	100%	30/06/2015
3	Code of conduct for employees	100%	100%	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.



4	Delegations, Authorization & responsibility	100	100	Done by council for the entire council term.
5	Disciplinary Code & Procedures	0	0	Using the disciplinary code collective agreement
6	Essential Services	0	0	04/06/2008
7	Employee Assistance/ wellness	100	100	30/06/2015
8	Employment Equity	100	100	31/01/2016
9	Exit Management	100%	100%	30/06/2015
10	Grievance Procedures	100%	100%	30/06/015
11	HIV/AIDS	100%	100%	30/06/2015
12	Human Resource & Development	100%	100%	30/06/2015
13	Information Technology	100%	100%	30/06/2015
14	Job Evaluation	100%	100%	31/03/2015
15	Leave	0	0	31/05/2007
16	Occupational Health & Safety	100%	100%	30/06/2015
17	Official Housing	0	0	N/A
18	Official Journeys	100	100	Using treasury guidelines
19	Official Transport to attend funerals	100	100	30/06/2015



20	Official working hours and overtime	100	100	Using main collective agreement
21	Organisational rights	0	0	Using main collective agreement
22	Payroll Deductions	0	0	31/03/2015
23	Performance Management & Development	100	100%	30/06/2015
24	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	100	0	04/06/2008
25	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	100	0	04/06/2014
26	Resettlement	100	0	n/a
27	Sexual Harassment	100	0	30/06/2015
28	Skills development	100	100%	30/06/2015
29	Smoking	100	0	04/10/2004
30	Special skills	100	0	n/a
31	Work Organization	100	100	31/07/2015
32	Uniforms & protect clothing	0		
33	Other			



COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementati amendment of those policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and considered policy implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a plan that will outline the processes to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development municipality will continue to make funds available on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization a from the project

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Number and cost of injuries on	duty		-	-	
Type of injury	Injury leave taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average injury leave per employee	Total estimated cost
	Davis		%	Days	R`000
	Days				
Required basic medical attention only	0	0			
Temporary total disablement	0	0			
Permanent disablement	0	0			ļ <u> </u>
Fatal					
Total	0	 			



Designations	Total sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	*Average sick leave per employees	Estimated cost
	Days		No.	No.	Days	R'000
(level 1-2)	16	0	2	4	4	70166.81
Skilled (level 3-5)	276	18	32	51	5.4	292565.23
(levels 6-8)	120	24	19	28	4.2	186093.02
(level 9-10)	166	17	24	67	2.47	174521.51
(levels 11)	196	12	28	62	3.1	115715.32
MM	0	0	0	1	0	0
Total	627	36	74	213		839061.89



*Average calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in column 5

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

Minor injuries were encountered which only need basic medical attention during the year under review. Risk assessment was conducted b and Safety Committee. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.

Position	Nature of alleged misconduct	Date of suspension	Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized	Date finalized
Traffic Officer	Gross-misconduct and Insubordination	19/12/2011	Dismissed and Reinstated	November 2014
Chief Traffic Officer	Insubordination and devaluation of duty	19/10/2011	Reinstated	November 2014
Manager (Tolwe)	Gross-misconduct	11/06/2013	Case settled amicably	March 2015
Legal Officer	Gross-misconduct	18/06/2013	Case settled	August 2015
Cashier	Gross-misconduct	20 May 2015	Case settled	22 March 2016



Position	Nature of alleged misconduct and rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date finalized
Cahier	Theft	22 March 2016	20 April 2016

COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:

There were no cases related to financial misconduct during the year in issue.

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Rewards by Gend REVIEW) Designation	ler (THERE WERE		ANCE REWARDS	S FOR THE PER	IOD UNDER
	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards 2013/14 R`000	Proportion of beneficiaries within group %
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	Female	0	0	0	0



	Male	0	0	0	0	
Highly skilled production (levels 6-	Female	0	0	0	0	
8)	Male	0	0	0	0	-
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-	Female	0	0	0	0	
12)	Male	0	0	0	0	
Senior Management (levels 13-15)	Female	0	0	0	0	
	Male	0	0	0	0	•
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0	
	Male	0	0	0	0	
Total		- 			!	

Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the been used as part of the evaluation process?

Note: MSA 2000 S51 (d) requires that ... 'performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP...' (IDP objectives and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)'in the 'number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right hand side of the column (as illustrated above).



COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within time frame. The municipality complies Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Manage ment	Gender	Empl	Numbe	mber of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2016										
ment		oyee s in post as at 30 June 2016										E	0	
		No.	Learne	rships		Skills p	rogramme ourses	& other	Other fo	orms of train	ning	Total		
			Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Ac Ju	
	Female	01		01	01	02	00	02	 	00		02	01	

MM & S57	Male	03	00		01	00	01	00	01	00
Councilor s, senior	Female	25	00		01	12	13	00	01	12
officials & manager s	Male	39	01	01	01	11	12	00	01	12
Technicia	Female	12	00		06	5	11	00	06	05
ns & associate professio nals	Male	24	00		16	10	26	00	16	10
Professio	Female	21	00		00	05	05	00	00	05
nals	Male	36	00		00	12	12	00	00	12
Sub Total	Female	59			-	 				
	Male	102								- -
Total		161	02		27	54	81	00	27	57

Description	ΙΛ	Тв	I Oamar P	L Committee	10	
Description	Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14 (4)(a) and (c)	B Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c)	Consoli dated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: competency assessment completed for a and B (regulation 14(4)(b) and (d)	Consolidate d: Total number of officials whose performanc e agreements comply with regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f)	Consolidated: Total Number of officials tha meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(a)
Financial officials	04	00	04	03	03	03
Accounting officer	01	00	01	0	01	01
Chief Financial Officer	01	00	01	0	01	01
Senior Managers	04	00	03	04 .	04	01
Any other financial officials	04	00	04	0	04	00
Supply Chain Management officials	02	00	02	0	01	01
Heads of SCM units	01	00	01	0	01	01
SCM senior managers	00	00	00	0	00	00
Total	17	00	16	07	15	08

Management Level	Gende	Employees as at the beginning of the financial	Original	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development 2015/16								
	year		Learnerships		Skills programmes & other short courses		Other forms of training		Total			
IM and C57	No.	Origin al Budge t	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Origin al Budg et	Actual	Original Budget	Actual			
MM and S57	Femal e	.1	28 500	28 500	10 000	6 500	00	00	38 500	35 000		
	Male	3	00	00	10 000	10 000	00	00	10 000	10 000		
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Femal e	25	00	00	226 337	226 337	00	00	226 337	226 337		
	Male	42	45 144	45 144	366 132	336 132	00	00	411 276	411276		
Professionals	Femal e	12	00	00	20 854	20 854	00	00	20 854	20 854		
	Male	24	00	00	116 870	116 870	00	00	116 870	116 870		

\bigcirc	
V	•
- U	

Technicians and associate professionals	Femal e	21	00	00	6 080	6 080	00	00	6 080	6 080
professionals	Male	36	00	00	12 160	12 160	00	00	12 160	12 160
Clerks	Femal e	09	00	00	143 000	143 000	00	00	143 000	143 000
	Male	04	00	00	90 000	90 000	00	00	90 000	90 000
Service and sales workers	Femal e	04	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
	Male	03	00	00	45 000	45 000	00	00	45 000	45 000
Plant and machine operators and	Femal e	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
assemblers	Male	26	00	00	38 000	38 000	00	00	38 000	38 000
Elementary occupation	Femal e	25	00	00	2 959	2 959	00	00	2 959	2 959
	Male	41	00	00	11 828	11 828	00	00	11 828	11 828
Sub Total	Femal e	99	00	00	409 230	405 730	00	00	409 230	405 730
	Male	189	00	00	659 990	659 990	00	00	659 990	659 990

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS:

Not all Managers and Finance officials were trained on financial competency regulations due to insufficient budget COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

Number of employees whose salarie	s were increased due to t	their positions being upgraded
Beneficiaries	Gender	Total
Lower skilled (level 1-2)	Female	
•	Male	
Skilled (level 3-5)	Female	
	Male	
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	
	Male	03
Highly skilled supervision (level 9- 12)	Female	
12)	Male	
(levels 13-15)	Female	
	Male	
MM & S57	Female	
	Male	
Total		



Employees whos	e salary levels exceed t	the grade determined by Jol	Evaluation (NONE)	
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
0	0	0	0	0

	Level	Date of appointment	No. appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post exist
0	0	0	0	0



COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

ALL SENIOR MANAGERS AND COUNCILLORS COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED THEIR DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS AT TO THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER.

Chapter 5



Blouberg Local Municipality Financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

General Information

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality

Category B

Nature of business and principal activities

Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

Executive committee

Mayor

Speaker

Chief Whip

Councillors

Members of Executive Committee

Selamolela S Thamaga MN

Seduma MD

Ratladi SD

Masekwameng MR

Moetji NT

Sithukga SE

Tutja TP

Tiumana MM

Morapedi MA

Rapheaga KT

Lehong MV

Rangata MJ

Mosebedi ME

Morukhu MB

Choshi MM

Raseruthe MA

Makobela SR

Boloka MP

Nabane NB

Sekwatlakwatla SP

Kgwatalala MM

Sekgoloane SE

Ntlatla MW (MPAC Chairperson)

Mathekgane CR

Mojodo MD

Kobe DM

Molokomme NO

Ntlema MA

Mashalane MS

Shongoane SL

Kotsinkwa PJ

Mathidza SE

/---

Keetse MC

Maboya MS Tlouamma NM

Chauke KR

Phosa MH

Modishetji MP

Mokgehle PS

Sekgoloane MJ

Grading of local authority

Grade 3 Local Municipality in terms of Remuneration of Public Office

Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1988)

General Information

Acting Municipal Manager Machaba MJ

Acting Chief Finance Officer (CFO) Makobela MM

Registered office 2nd Building

Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Business address 2nd Building

Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Postal address P.O.Box 1593

Senwabarwana

0790

ABSA Bankers

Auditors Auditor- General of South Africa

Attorneys

Telephone number (015) 505 7100

Fax number (015) 505 0296

E-mail address info@blouberg.gov.za

Nature of business and principal activities Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

Auditors Auditor- General of South Africa



Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	The reports and statements set out be	low comprise the financial statements presented to the provincial le	gisiature.
	Index		Page
	Accounting Officer's Responsibilities a	and Approval	4
	Statement of Financial Position		5
	Statement of Financial Performance		6
	Statement of Changes in Net Assets		7
	Cash Flow Statement		8
	Statement of Comparison of Budget a	nd Actual Amounts	9
7	Appropriation Statement		15 - 16
	Accounting Policies		17 - 32
	Notes to the Financial Statements		33 - 58
	Abbreviations		
	GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	
	IAS	International Accounting Standards	
	IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers	
	IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards	
	MEC	Member of the Executive Council	
	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act	
	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)	
2	SALGA	South African Local Government Assosiation	
	FMG	Finance Management Grant	
	MSIG	Municipal System Improvement Grant	

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LM351) Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2017 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern.

Although the accounting officer are primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, they are supported by the municipality's external auditors.

The financial statements set out on pages 5 to 58, which have been prepared on the going concern basis.

Acting Municipal Manager Machaba MJ 2016 11 18

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			0.005.040
Inventories	2	3 861 518	6 805 016
Cash and cash equivalents	3	28 886 115	18 523 131
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	1 663 242	1 244 223
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	26 224 907	18 693 010
Consumer debtors	6	4 522 879	4 031 617
VAT receivable	7	12 201 812	4 937 200
		77 360 473	54 234 197
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	8	808 305 514	760 633 417
Intangible assets	9	130 001	•
urrent Assets ventories ash and cash equivalents eccivables from exchange transactions ensumer debtors AT receivable por-Current Assets roperty, plant and equipment tangible assets vestments potal Assets abilities urrent Liabilities nance lease obligation ayables from exchange transactions ther financial liabilities inance lease obligation rovisions potal Liabilities conditional grants and receipts conditional conditional grants conditional co	10	3 092 581	3 091 620
		811 528 096	763 725 037
Total Assets		888 888 569	817 959 234
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	13	617 258	330 252
Payables from exchange transactions	11	27 558 405	27 216 139
Other financial liabilities	12	2 076 583	2 947 527
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	14	25 828 000	9 976 433
Provisions	15	6 543 396	5 346 365
		62 623 642	45 816 716
Non-Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	13	78 953	392 382
Provisions	15	13 717 236	13 246 612
		13 796 189	13 638 994
Total Liabilities		76 419 831	59 455 710
Net Assets		812 468 739	758 503 522
Accumulated surplus		812 468 739	758 503 522

^{*} See Note 32

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Vote(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
			
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	16	17 122 390	17 100 326
Rental of facilities and equipment	17	1 091 288	820 363
Licences and permits		3 162 199	2 593 067
Interest received on outstanding debtors		305 630	388 434
Other income	19	3 009 437	1 442 623
Sale of Inventory - sites		3 598 326	-
Interest received - investment	18	1 503 913	1 039 732
Total revenue from exchange transactions		29 793 183	23 384 545
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	-		
Taxation revenue			_
Property rates	20	20 289 091	14 984 619
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	21	204 282 178	170 247 002
Public contributions and donations		19 462 110	-
Fines		1 085 850	1 814 622
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		245 119 229	187 046 243
Total revenue	22	274 912 412	210 430 788
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	23	(77 443 033)	(69 841 764)
Remuneration of councillors	24	(12 906 297)	(12 138 877)
Depreciation and amortisation	26	(31 712 158)	
Finance costs	27	(371 500)	
Debt Impairment	25	(10 830 645)	(8 817 840)
Actuarial Loss		(410 271)	(0017010)
Repairs and maintenance		(5 525 442)	(1 895 151)
Bulk purchases	28	(23 268 195)	(19 313 157)
Contracted services	29	(3 582 391)	(3 160 405)
Loss on disposal of assets		(518 289)	(261 924)
Cost on sale of Inventory		(2 681 000)	(201024)
General Expenses	30	(51 693 257)	(40 244 780)
Total expenditure		(220 942 478)	
Surplus for the year		53 969 934	24 644 358

^{*} See Note 32

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	821 630 769	821 630 769
Adjustments Correction of errors - Refer to note 34	(87 771 605)	(87 771 605)
Balance at 01 July 2014 as restated*	733 859 164	733 859 164
Changes in net assets Surplus for the year	24 644 358	24 644 358
Total changes	24 644 358	24 644 358
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2015	758 503 522	758 503 522
Changes in net assets Surplus for the year	53 969 934	53 969 934
Total changes	53 969 934	53 969 934
Balance at 30 June 2016	812 468 739	812 468 739



Note(s)



Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Taxation		13 609 271	6 984 619
Cash receipts from rate payers and other		16 782 117	18 245 461
Grants and donations		239 595 855	167 767 600
nterest Income		1 503 913	1 039 732
Other receipts		-	1 227 983
		271 491 156	195 265 395
Payments			•
Employee and councillors costs		(90 349 330)	(82 137 641)
Suppliers		(89 716 583)	(64 152 496)
Finance costs		(371 500)	(04 132 496)
			(146 290 137)
otal receipts			<u></u>
otal receipts otal payments		271 491 156	195 265 395
let cash flows from operating activities	31		(146 290 137)
Net cash nows from operating activities	31	91 053 743	48 975 259
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8	(80 528 122)	(45 249 411)
Purchase of other intangible assets	9	(136 244)	
let cash flows from investing activities		(80 664 366)	(45 249 411)
eash flows from financing activities			
inance lease payments		(26 393)	-
	<u> </u>		
let increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		10 362 984	3 725 848
ash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		18 523 131	14 797 284
ash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	28 886 115	18 523 132



Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis	A	A alicentas a ata	Cinal Dudget	Actual amounts	Difference	Reference
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		neterence
rigules in hand						
Statement of Financial Performa	ınce					
Revenue			,			
Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges	19 000 000	(600 000)	18 400 000	17 122 390	(1 277 610	Due to illegal
Service charges	10 000 000	(000 000)		, •••		connection to electricity
Rental of facilities and equipment	351 576	(2)	351 574	362 589	11 015	More rentals on sports facilities
Licences and permits	3 837 204	(400 004)	3 437 200	3 162 199	(275 001	Due to limited transactions at salelite offices which were not operational
Fines	2 710 000	(1 500 000)	1 210 000	1 085 850	(124 150	Due to the value of fines issed less,reduced and withdrawels by prosecutor
Interest received on outstanding debtors	526 188	(4)	526.184	305 630	(220 554	Due to council policy that defaulters should not be charged interest after being handed over
Other income	5 614 800	5 350 000	10 964 800	7 336 461	(3 628 339	Due to planne township establishment that did not materialsed because delay in stallation of service
Interest received - investment	985 800		985 800	1 503 913	518 113	Due to availability of enough cash i bank and interest rate recieved from the bank for the purpose o investing
Total revenue from exchange transactions	33 025 568	2 849 990	35 875 558	30 879 032	(4 996 526	5)
Revenue from non-exchange transactions						
Taxation revenue						

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Property rates	15 500 004	5 176 996	20 677 000	20 289 091	(387 909)	
Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies	198 881 004	34 001 473	232 882 477	204 282 178		Due to unspend grants from Treasury
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	19 462 110		and CDM
Total revenue from non- exchange transactions	214 381 008	39 178 469	253 559 477	244 033 379	(9 526 098)	· · · · · ·
Total revenue	247 406 576	42 028 459	289 435 035	274 912 411	(14 522 624)	
Expenditure			-			
Personnel	(84 290 513)	510 554	(83 779 959)	(77 443 033)	, I	Due to unfilled vacant post pecause of demarcation
Remuneration of councillors	(13 314 924)	10	(13 314 914)	()	408 617	
Depreciation and amortisation	(8 720 376)	(39 954 875)	(48 675 251)	(31 712 158)	(1	Due to removal of gravel road from the asset register
Finance costs		-	-	(371 500)	(371 500)	-
Debt impairment	(6 242 796)	(4)	(6 242 800)	(10 830 645)	i c c f	Due to method we used for mpairment on debtors in current inancial year it was different with method of ast year
Repairs and maintenance	(2 745 960)	(2 143 980)	(4 889 940)	(4 444 1 1 1 1	(635 502)	201,001
Bulk purchases	(18 000 000)	(3 560 000)	(21 560 000)	(23 268 195)	t a	Oue to NERSA arrif increase and illegal connection
Contracted Services	(4 000 000)	380 000	(3 620 000)	(3 582 391)	37 609	011110011011
Sale of goods/Inventory	- (EO 000 450)	0.000.000	/EA 200 F70\	(2 681 000)	(2 681 000)	
General Expenses	(53 380 458)	3 079 886	(50 300 572)	((2 321 245)	
Total expenditure	(190 695 027)	(41 688 409)	(232 383 436)	(220 942 478)	11 440 958	
	247 406 576	42 028 459	289 435 035	274 912 411	(14 522 624)	
Operating surplus	(190 695 027) 56 711 549	(41 688 409) 340 050	(232 383 436) 57 051 599	(220 942 478) 53 969 933	11 440 958 (3 081 666)	
Surplus on distribution of non- cash assets to owners	(56 711 568)	(38 994 907)	(95 706 475)	-	95 706 475	
	56 711 549	340 050	57 051 599	53 969 933	(3 081 666)	



	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
Figures in Rand				nasis	actual	
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	1 487 396	(337 000)	1 150 396	3 861 518	2 711 122	Land was not part of inventory
VAT receivable		-	-	12 201 812	12 201 812	Not budgeted for vat receivable
Receivables from exchange transactions	4 826 365	266 422	5 092 787	1 663 242	(3 429 545)	Budget part of other debtors
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	15 893 213	-	15 893 213		10 331 694	Part of other debtors
Consumer debtors	(19 485 738)	-	(19 485 738) 4 522 878	24 008 616	Part of other debtors
Cash and cash equivalents	44 284 865	(27 489 229)	16 795 636	28 886 115	12 090 479	Received additional mig grant
	47 006 101	(27 559 807)	19 446 294	77 360 472	57 914 178	g
						
Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment	56 711 558	14 166 919	70 878 477	808 305 514	737 427 037	Only budget for current year
Intangible assets Investments	3 079 000	- 12 620	3 091 620	130 001 3 092 581	130 001 961	expenditure Part of PPE
HIVESTITICING	59 790 558	14 179 539	73 970 097		737 557 999	· <u>.</u>
Total Assets	106 796 659	(13 380 268)	93 416 391		795 472 177	
		<u> </u>				
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities Other financial liabilities	-	-		2 076 583	2 076 583	Part of Payables
Finance lease obligation	-	-		617 258	617 258	Part of payables
Payables from exchange transactions	18 512 935	-	18 512 935	27 558 405	9 045 470	Due to more creditors on Retention
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-		25 828 000	25 828 000	An additional Mig grant was given in march
Provisions	-	5 846 365	5 846 365	6 543 396	697 031	2016
	18 512 935	5 846 365	24 359 300	62 623 643	38 264 343	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	-	•		78 953	78 953	Part of payables
Provisions	•	-		13 717 236	13 717 236	

Budget on Cash Basis						
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
					actual	
		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13 796 189	13 796 189	
Total Liabilities	18 512 935	5 846 365	24 359 300	•	52 060 532	
Net Assets	88 283 724	(19 226 633)	69 057 091	812 468 738	743 411 645	
Net Assets Accumulated surplus	58 210 066	. 38 654 872	96 864 938	812 468 739	715 603 801	, _ _
Total Net Assets	58 210 066	38 654 872	96 864 938	812 468 739	715 603 801	





	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
Figures in Rand					actual	
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activ	rities					
Receipts Taxation	15 500 000	5 177 000	20 677 000	13 609 271	(7 067 729)	Non Paymer
Sale of goods and services	31 513 574	2 850 000	34 363 574	16 782 117	(17 581 457)	Non Payme of other
Grants	198 881 000	34 001 478	232 882 478	239 595 855	6 713 377	services Landfill site donation fro
Interest income	1 511 984		1 511 984	1 503 913	(8 071)	CDM
	247 406 558	42 028 478	289 435 036	271 491 156	(17 943 880)	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(190 695 000)	(1 733 559)	(192 428 559)	(180 065 913)		Due to undercollect of revenue t
Finance costs	-	-	-	(371 500)	(371 500)	expenditur was also le than budge Due to finan lease and actuarial interest co Budget wa
						part of suppliers
	(190 695 000)	(1 733 559)	(192 428 559)) (180 437 413)		
Total receipts	247 406 558	42 028 478	289 435 036		(17 943 880)	
Total payments Net cash flows from operating activities	(190 695 000) 56 711 558	(1 733 559) 40 294 919	(192 428 559 97 006 477) (180 437 413) 91 053 743	11 991 146 (5 952 734)	
Cash flows from investing activ					4E 470 0EE	
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(56 711 558)	(38 994 919)	(95 706 477) (80 528 122)	15 176 355	Due to savir from on projects
Purchase of other intangible assets		-	-	(136 244)		Budget part PPE
Net cash flows from investing activities	(56 711 558)	(38 994 919)	(95 706 477) (80 664 366)	15 042 111	
Cash flows from financing active Finance lease payments	rities -	-	-	(26 393)	(26 393	Finance lea payment .Budget par suppliers

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	1 300 000	1 300 000	10 362 984	9 062 984	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	44 284 865	-	44 284 865	18 523 131	(25 761 734)	
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	44 284 865	1 300 000	45 584 865	28 886 115	(16 698 750)E	ollection





Appropriation Statement	Statemen										
Figures in Rand	Original budget	Budget Final adjustradistraging adjustraging (i.t.o. s28 and budgel s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget A	Actual Unau outcome expe	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual Acoutcome or as % of as final or budget bi	Actual outcome as % of original budget
2016											
Financial Performance	15 500 004	5 176 996	20 677 000	,		20 677 000	20 289 091		(387 909)	% 86 86	131 %
Service charges	18 499 992		_	,		18 399 999	17 122 390		(1 277 609) 518 113	93 % 153 %	153 %
Investment revenue Transfers reconnised -	985 800 157 973 156	978 403	1-			158 951 559	155 918 751		(3 032 808)	% 86	% 66
operational	0 030 744	750 014	9 789 758			9 789 758	8 654 404		(1 135 354)	% 88	% 96
Total revenue (excl	201 998 696	9	20	10		208 804 116	203 488 549		(5 315 567)	% 26	101 %
capital transfers) Employee costs	(84 089 964)	250 0	(83 839 958)	€		(83 839 958)	(77 443 033)		6 396 925	92 % 97 %	92 % 97 %
Remuneration of	(13 314 924)	10		4)	'	(13314314)	(12 300 231)) }		
councillors Debt impairment	(6 242 796)	(4)	(6 242 800)			(6 242 800)	(10 830 645) (31 712 158)		(4 587 845) 16 963 093	173 % 65 %	173 % 364 %
Depreciation and	(8 720 376								(074 500)	% 0//IU	% 0//IO
Finance charges	•			· 1 2	,		(371 500)		(1 708 195)	108 %	129 %
Bulk purchases	(18 000 000)	(3 560 000) (3 560 000)) (21 560 000) 5 (58 929 303)	<u> </u>	. ,	(58 929 303)	_	•	(5 481 347)	109 %	108 %
Total expenditure	(190 195 068)			(9)		(232 562 226)	(220 942 478)	r	11 619 748	95 %	116 %
Sumine/(Deficit)	11 803 628			6		(23 758 110)	(17 453 929)		6 304 181	73 %	(148)%
on binas (point)		ļ					W. C.				

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand											
	Original budget	Budget Final adjustments adjustments adjustments s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget Actual outcome	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual Actual outcome outcome as % of as % of final original	Actual outcome as % of original
Transfers recognised	44 007 044		l							iafinna	puager
capital	44 307 644	35 /23 0/4	80 630 918			80 630 918	51 961 753		(28 669 165)	64 %	116 %
Contributions	1	•							•		
recognised - capital and contributed assets							19 462 110		19 462 110		DIV/0 % DIV/0 %
Surplus (Deficit) after	56 711 472	161 226	-		****					i	
capital transfers			20 012 000		1	56 872 808	53 969 934		(2 902 874)	% 56	95 %
					A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH						
Total capital expend	•	4	1				000				
						•	500 000 00		80 660 003 DIV/0 % DIV/0 %	% 0/AIQ	% 0/AIQ

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.



1.1 Presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Comparative figures

Budget information In accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in the statement of comparison of budget and actual and forms part of the financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget. The explanation for material variance between budget and actual are provided in the annexure of comparason of budget and actual.



1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

Computer equipment

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Land in not depreciated as at is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

	em	Average useful life	
ln	rastructure	•	
•	Roads and Paving	5 - 60	
•	Concrete	5 - 80	
•	Electricity	5 - 50	\mathcal{C}
•	Water	5 - 50	
•	Sewerage	10 - 50	
•	Buildings	5 - 50	
•	Recreational Facilities	5 - 50	
•	Security	5 - 50	
•	Hails	5 - 50	
•	Libraries	5 - 50	
•	Parks and Gardens	5 - 50	
•	Other Assets	5 - 50	
He	ritage Assets		
•	Buildings	5 - 50	
. •	Paintings and artifacts	5 - 50	
Ot	ner property, plant and equipment		
•	Buildings	5 - 50	
•	Specialist vehicles	5 - 15	
•	Other Vehicles	5 - 15	
•	Office Equipment	5 - 10	
•	Furniture and Fittings	5 - 7	
•	Watercraft		
•	Bins and Containers	10 - 20	\sim
•	Specialised past and equipment	5 - 10	(\mathcal{A})
•	Other items of plant and equipment	5 - 15	
•	Quarries	5 - 15	
•	Emergency equipment	5 - 10	

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.5 Non-current assets held for sale and disposal group

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.



1.6 Inventories

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase prce, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventories in manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

1.7 Financial instruments

Initial recognition



The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Upon initial recognition the entity classifies financial instruments or their component parts as a financial liabilities, financial assets or residual interests in conformity with the substance of the contractual arrangement and to the extent that the instrument satisfies the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset or a residual interest.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

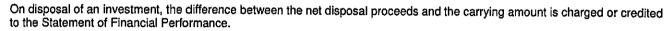
- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

INVESTMENTS AT AMORTISED COSTS

Investments, are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.



INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE

Investments, which represent investments in residual interest for which fair value can be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at fair value.

Gains and losses in the fair value of such investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

INVESTMENTS AT COST

Investments at cost, which represent investments in residual interest for which there is no quoted market price and for which fair value cannot be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at cost.

INVESTMENT GUARANTEE

The municipality's investment is fixed deposit held at ABSA as Eskom Guarantee.

The municipality does not have access, they onlyu receive interest on that investment.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.



Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
 transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
 entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
 additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
 - derecognise the asset; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Financial liabilities

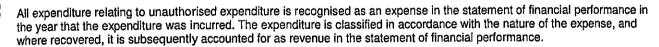
The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

1.8 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- · overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.



1.9 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.10 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.



(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.11 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
 plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note.

1.12 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2015-07-01 to 2016-06-30.

1.13 Related parties

The municipality operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African Government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the national sphere of government are considered to be related parties.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

1.14 Capital Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.





(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.14 Capital Commitments (continued)

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability, but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- where the contract has been awarded at the reporting date; and
- where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.

1.15 Vat

Vat is payable on the cash basis. Payment is received from debtors vat is paid over.

1.16 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.



When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessor

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Operating leases - lessor



Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Interest

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method on a time proportion basis.

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.



Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.



(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Fines



Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

1.19 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.



1.20 Borrowing costs

It is inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs when, and only when, there is clear evidence that it is difficult to link the borrowing requirements of an entity directly to the nature of the expenditure to be funded i.e. capital or current. The municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.21 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
 absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
 render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
 undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
 that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
 exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset
 (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
 cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted.





(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.21 Employee benefits (continued)

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan. if, and only if, either:
 - those changes were enacted before the reporting date: or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Long term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits are employee benefits that are due to be settled after twelve months after the end of period in which the employees render service.

Long-term employee benefits include items such as:

- Long service awards
- Long-term leave

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.



(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Value in use

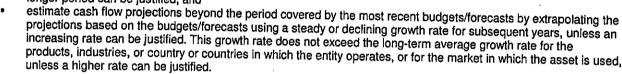
Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate
 of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given
 to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a longer period can be justified; and



Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the
 asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a
 reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- · cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- · income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.



Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- . the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
 affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.



An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- · its value in use (if determinable); and
- · zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of impairment loss

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- · its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.



1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also test a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount.



Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

(Registration number LM351) Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

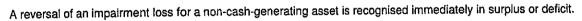
Accounting Policies

1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.





After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

1.24 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Significant judgements include:

Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The municipality assesses its trade receivables, held to maturity investments and loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Fair value estimation



The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

Impairment testing

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 15 - Provisions.

Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Leave provision

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Accounting Policies

1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Annual leave accrues to employees on a monthly basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due to staff as at the financial year-end, based on the value of statutory and non-statutory leave.

Contingent liabilities

Contingencies disclosed in the current year required estimates and judgements. These estimates and judgements were done by the lawyers.

1.25 Investments

1.26 Accumulated Surplus/(Loss)

The net assets of the municipality evidence the residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its flabilities.

1.27 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

The municipality must ensure that all adjusting and non-adjusting events after the reporting period are identified.





Fia	ures in Rand			2016	2015
.9					······
2.	Inventories				
	nsumable stores	الرادان المحاديقة	-	859 518 3 002 000	1 121 216 5 683 800
nve	entory - Sites		·	3 861 518	6 805 016
۷o	inventory of the municipality was lodged or pledged a	s security.			
3.	Cash and cash equivalents				
Cas	sh and cash equivalents consist of the following:				
Cas	sh on hand			2 065	74
Bar	nk balances			28 884 050	18 523 057
				28 886 115	18 523 131
The	municipality had the following bank accounts			•	
Acc	count number / description	Bank statemen		Cash book balar	
ΔRS	SA BANK Current Account	30 June 2016 28 839 516	18 480 159	30 June 2016 3 28 841 238	18 477 783
	SA BANK Current Account	44 533	45 274	44 877	45 274
Tot	ai	28 884 049	18 525 433	28 886 115	18 523 057
4.	Receivables from exchange transactions				
Oth	er receivables - prepaid electricity			209 467	215 790
Oth	er receivables - CDM			822 017 631 037	1 028 433
	otor : Auctioneer otor : Other			721	
_				1 663 242	1 244 223
	M Water Debtor reconcilliation M Water debtor			6 917 205	6 169 190
	s: Allowance for Doubtful Debts			(6 095 188)	(5 140 757
_			-	822 017	1 028 433
Re	conciliation of provision for impairment of CDM W	/ater Debtor			
	·			5 140 757	4 307 029
Op	ening balance ovision for impairment			954 431	833 728
,				6 095 188	5 140 757

Figures in Rand	2016	2015	
5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions			
Traffic Fines	705 030	99 160	
Other receivable- Senior Managers	46 745	88 160 62 212	
Other	727 568	690 185	
CDM - Free and basic water	895 383	682 092	
Rates	23 850 181	17 170 361	
	26 224 907	18 693 010	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions			
Current (0 -30 days)			
31 - 60 days	357 221	325 403	
11 - 90 days	166 400	138 363	
01 - 120 days	102 509	137 417	
21 - 365 days	96 297	73 343	
365 days	20 581 367	13 152 681	Y
•	35 262 958 56 566 752	26 377 775 40 204 982	`
	30 300 732	40 204 982	
ess: Allowance for impairment Rates			
raffic Fines	(32 716 571)	(23 034 621)	
Tano Fines	(4 132 126)	(4 070 399)	
	(36 848 697)	(27 105 020)	
leconciliation of allowance for impairment - Rates	•		
alance at beginning of the year	(00.470.045)	(4 = 0.0 = 0.00)	
Contributions to allowance	(23 479 645)	(15 865 068)	
	(9 236 926)	(7 169 553)	
	(32 716 571)	(23 034 621)	
raffic Fines			
urrent (0 -30 days)	68 200	89 235	
I - 60 days	57 370	76 548	
1 - 90 days	45 680	76 520	
1 - 120 days	364 650	456 213	
120 days	4 301 255	3 460 043	Y
	4 837 155	4 158 559	
econciliation of allowance for impairment - Traffic Fines		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
alance at beginning of the year	(4.070.400)	(0.055.740)	
ontributions to allowance	(4 070 400)	(3 855 740)	
	(61 726)	(214 660)	
	(4 132 126)	(4 070 400)	
Consumer debtors		,	
ross balances			
ectricity	4 363 701	3 989 497	
efuse	1 260 380	1 139 647	
ebtors : Interest	1 214 977	1 054 236	
ebtors: Vat on Services	849 495	767 783	
ebtors Other	1 557 251	1 459 096	
	9 245 804	8 410 259	
		U 7 10 233	

igu	ures in Rand	2016	2015
ĵ.	Consumer debtors (continued)		
Less	s: Allowance for impairment		
Elec	ctricity	(2 390 581)	(2 285 74
Refu		(728 967)	(652 93)
	rest	(702 708) (900 669)	(604 00 (835 95
Othe	er	(4 722 925)	(4 378 64
		(1122020)	(401004
	balance	1 973 120	1 703 75
	ctricity	531 413	486 71
Refu	use otors : Interest	512 269	450 23
	otors: Wat on service debtors	849 495	767 78
	otors : Other	656 582	623 13
		4 522 879	4 031 61
7	conciliation of allowance for impairment		
	ance at beginning of the year	(4 145 362)	(3 210 71
Cont	ance at beginning of the year stributions to allowance	(577 563)	(934 64
		(4 722 925)	(4 145 36
Curr 31	ctricity rent (0 -30 days) 60 days 90 days 120 days -365 days 65 days rent (0 -30 days) 60 days 90 days -365 days -365 days	251 891 109 922 213 168 98 543 1 653 066 2 037 111 4 363 701 28 387 25 000 24 265 23 461 185 798 973 469	271 34 335 36 210 37 137 44 718 86 2 316 16 3 989 49 26 44 26 11 25 33 24 33 170 91 866 33
		1 260 380	1 139 64
Curi 31 - 31 - 91 - 121	ner (specify) rrent (0 -30 days) - 60 days - 90 days - 120 days - 120 days - 365 days	140 160 16 427 19 644 19 644 162 136 1 199 240	20 1: 15 9 15 8 15 7 113 2 1 278 2
		1 557 251	1 459 0

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
7. VAT receivable		
Vat Less : Provision for Bad debt	12 538 179 (336 367)	5 273 567 (336 367)
	12 201 812	4 937 200

Property, plant and equipment

		2016			2015	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Restated Cost / Valuation		Restated Carrying value
Land and Buildings	50 023 003	(15 834 776)	34 188 227	49 673 003	(14 263 710)	35 409 293
Infrastructure	936 271 343	(310 621 568)	625 649 775	897 096 833	(289 509 173)	607 587 660
Community Assets	161 817 251	(25 903 798)	135 913 452	116 180 617	20 455 708	95 724 909
Other Assets	22 810 110	(11 324 865)	11 485 245	20 261 618	(9 620 516)	10 641 103
Work in Progress	1 068 814		1 068 814	11 270 375	_	11 270 375
Infrastructure Work in Progress	1 068 814	-	1 068 814	6 457 977	-	6 457 977
Community Work in Progress	-		-	4 812 398	-	4 812 398
Total	1 171 990 521	(363 685 007)	808 305 514	1 094 482 446	(333 849 107)	760 633 417

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2016

	Restated Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers received	Depreciation	Total
Land and Buildings	35 409 293	350 000	-		(1 571 066)	34 188 227
Infrastructure	607 587 660	33 340 867	(396 450)	6 457 977	(21 340 280)	625 649 774
Community	95 724 909	40 824 237		4 812 398	(5 448 090)	135 913 452
Other	10 641 180	4 944 204	(753 660)	-	(3 346 479)	11 485 245
Work in Progress Infrastructure Community Assets	11 270 375 6 457 977 4 812 398	1 068 814 1 068 814		(11 270 375) (6 457 977) (4 812 398)	•	1 068 814 1 068 814
-	760 633 417	80 528 122	(1 150 110)	•	(31 705 915)	808 305 514

(Registration number LM351)

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2016	2015

8. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2015

	Restated Opening balance	Restated Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Restated Depreciation	Total
Land and Buildings	36 976 561	•			(1 567 269)	35 409 293
Infrastructure	617 115 880	9 161 510		2 422 799	(21 112 529)	607 587 660
Community Assets	55 101 776	7 704 966	-	37 262 675	(4 344 518)	95 724 909
Other	8 628 898	4 912 333	(9 337)		(2 890 714)	10 641 180
Work in Progress Infrastructure Community Assets	26 148 064 - -	24 807 784 6 746 608 18 061 177	• -	(39 685 474) (2 422 799) (37 262 675)	<u>.</u> -	11 270 375 6 457 977 4 812 398
	743 971 179	46 586 593	(9 337)	_	(29 915 018)	760 633 417

Pledged as security

No assets of municipality was lodge or pledged as security:

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

9. Intangible assets

		2016			2015	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Ca amortisation and accumulated impairment	irrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	
Computer software, other	136 244	(6 243)	130 001	•	-	

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2016

•	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total	
Computer software, other	-	136 244	(6 243)	130 001	

10. investments

Name of company	Carrying	Carrying
	amount 2016	amount 2015
Absa	3 092 581	3 091 620

The above amount is held by Absa for Eskom as a gaurentee.

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
11. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	8 766 955	12 095 048
Payments received in advance	3 599 947	1 775 304
Retentions	10 523 218	10 139 303
13th cheque provision	1 583 916	1 412 792
Prepaid electricty accrual	363 675	284 777
Liability - vat on debtors	1 675 205	1 508 915
Sale of Stands Creditors Acc	1 045 489	-
	27 558 405	27 216 139
12. Other financial liabilities		
At amortised cost		
(Under) and Over banking	4 839	(68 169)
Interbank Transfer suspense	5 099	5 099
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account	160 868	(36 508)
AllDays Services : Unallocate	<u>-</u>	157 526
Salary Suspense Account	37 621	(6 274)
Bank Unallocated Deposits	1 868 156	2 895 853
Total other financial liabilities	2 076 583	2 947 527
Current liabilities		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
At amortised cost	2 076 583	2 947 527
13. Finance lease obligation		•
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	688 011	431 263
- in second to fifth year inclusive	82 718	431 263
less: future finance charges	770 729 (74 517)	862 526 (139 892)
Present value of minimum lease payments	696 212	722 634
Non-current liabilities	78 953	392 382
Current liabilities	617 258	330 252
	696 211	722 634
14. Unaport conditional grants and receipts	<u> </u>	
14. Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	24 828 000	8 841 166
CDM - For operational Maintenance Landfill site	1 000 000	1 000 000
CDM Grant		135 267
	25 828 000	9 976 433



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2016	2015

15. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2016

	Opening Baiance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Total
Current Liabilities Provision for leave	5 346 365	1 627 954	(430 923)	6 543 396
Total Current Provisions	5 346 365	1 627 954	(430 923)	6 543 396
Non Current Liabilities				
Provision for long-service awards	2 656 000	697 505	-	3 353 505
Provision for performance bonus	759 221	(57 157)	•	702 064
Provision for restoration cost for landfill site	8 307 576	1 354 091	-	9 661 667
Total Non Current Provisions	11 722 797	1 994 439	-	13 717 236
	17 069 162	3 622 393	(430 923)	20 260 632

Reconciliation of provisions - 2015

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Tota	l
Current Liabilities Provision for leave	4 897 340	449 025	•	5	346 365
Total Current Provisions	4 897 340	449 025		5	346 365
Non Current Liabilities Provision for performance bonus Provision for long-service awards Provision for restoration cost	709 280 2 497 000 7 927 416	49 941 159 000 380 160		2	759 221 656 000 307 576
Total Non Current Provisions	11 133 696	589 101		11	722 797
Total Provisions	16 031 036	1 038 126		17	069 162
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities		_	· -	717 236 543 396	13 246 612 5 346 365
			20	260 632	18 592 977

Provision for Leave

Provision for leave is made for employees who are having leave credit at the end of the financial period and is provided up to 48 days in terms of SALBC agreement. The leave provision is calculated by taking the total basic salary/no of working days per year x number of days unused .

Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is a benefit paid to the exceutive management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met. Performance bonus is calculated at 14% of the total package .

Provision for long-service awards

(Registration number LM351)

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Notes to the Financial Statements

Floring to Board		
Figures in Rand	2016	2015
	2010	2013

15. Provisions (continued)

The employees of Blouberg qualifies for the following long-service award additional leave for various periods of uninterrupted service

- 10 years uniterrupted service: 10 working days' leave
- 15 years uniterrupted service: 20 working days' leave
- 20 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 25 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 30 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 35 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 40 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 45 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave

The Long Service Awards plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 187 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability at 30 June 2016 is estimated at R 2 943 487. The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated at R 319359. It is estimated to be R 379312 for the ensuing year.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

Rate of interest		
Discount rate	8.89%	8.49%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)	7.56%	7.15%
Nett Effective Discount Rate applied to Long Service Bonusses	1.24%	1.25%

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Present Value of fund obligation Balance	3 353 758	2 656 000
Net liability / (asset)	3 353 758	2 656 000
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses	2 656 253 287 234	2 497 000 384 000
Current service and Interest cost Interest cost Benefits Paid	319 359 215 024 (247 149)	332 000 209 000 (157 000)
Acturial (gains)/losses	410 271	(225 000)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	3 353 758	2 656 000



2 656 000

3 353 758

Provision for restoration cost

Balance 30 June

The municipality has acquired Alldays landfill site and is also using Senwabarwana dumping site. The municipality does not own the Senwabarwana dumping site. The mucipality is expected to rehabilitate both the Alldays landfill site and Senwabarwana dumping site at the end of their useful lives to avoid environmental pollution. The Alldays landfill site has a usefull life of 6years. The Senwabarwana dumping site has been closed during the June 2016 financial year. The expected outflow is R (2016: R5 257 918) and R (2016: R4 403 748).

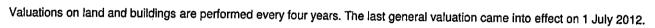
Key actuarial assumptions used:

Rate of interest	2016	_	014
Prime rate rate	10.25%	9.25%	9.00%
N	6vears	7vears	8years
Inflation Rate	6%	4.7%	5.30%

D is Dand	2016	2015
Figures in Rand	2010	
6. Service charges		
Sale of electricity	16 704 026	16 767 207
Refuse removal	418 364	333 119
	17 122 390	17 100 32
17. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Facilities and equipment Rental of facilities	1 091 288	820 36
8. Interest received - investment		
Bank	583 905	311 44
nvestments	920 008	728 29
	1 503 913	1 039 73
19. Other income		
Advertisement	6 798	3 19
Building plans	57 141 6 531	60 84 10 89
Billboards	28 836	56 4
Burial fees	89 097	39 7
Cattle pound	40 609	66 7
Connection fees	1 309 334	601 6
Commission Database registration	43 564	41 6
Fines - Tampered meters illegal connection	24 345	65 1
Free basic services water	375	1
Hawkers fees	316	7
Library services	1 184	3 9
LGSETA Refund capacity building	753 907	101 3
Logbook & carports	38 904	40
Other income	3 557	15 9
Photo copies	18 409	147
Reconnection fees	266 599 310 931	180 8 174 2
Tender documents	319 931	1/4 2
Sundy income	•	
	3 009 437	1 442 6

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
20. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential Commercial	685 038	451 563
State	1 403 925 17 126 944	426 559 11 628 711
Small holdings and farms Heavy industries	1 073 184	2 453 558 24 228
	20 289 091	14 984 619
Valuations		
Residential	214 250 013	176 147 513
Commercial State	2 669 940 600 2	2 558 872 600
Municipal	528 530 400	587 928 900
Other	46 296 572	23 802 572 6 530 000
	3 459 017 585 3	353 281 585



A general rate of 0.0017 (2015: 0.0016) cents in the rand is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates.

Rebates of 70% to farms, 20% on residential and 30% on business and state property owners.

Rates are levied on an annual basis. Interest at 5% per annum (2015: 5%), is levied on rates outstanding.



Notes to the Pine

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
21. Government grants and subsidies		
21. Government grants and subsidies		
Operating grants Equitable share	147 635 166	117 073 658
Equitable share Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1 800 000	1 800 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	930 000	934 000
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Expanded Public works program: CDM	1 613 000 342 259	1 651 000
expanded Public Works program. CDM	152 320 425	684 086 122 142 744
Capital grants	44 903 000	43 486 552
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Municipal Electrification (DME)	7 000 000	3 000 000
Other Government grants and subsidies (CDM)	58 753	1 617 708
	51 961 753	48 104 258
	204 282 178	170 247 002
Equitable Share		
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic servic	es to indigent community i	nembers.
Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	•	
Current-year receipts	(1.800 000)	(1 800 000
Current-year receipts	(1.800 000) 1 800 000	(1 800 000 1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apport	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality.	1 800 000	1 800 000
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality.	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	int financial interns to cap	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 800 000 pint financial interns to cap 930 000 (930 000)	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.	1 800 000 pint financial interns to cap 930 000 (930 000)	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	1 800 000 pint financial interns to cap 930 000 (930 000)	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	1 800 000 	934 000 (934 000 9 779 376 43 408 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	930 000 (930 000) 	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 43 408 000 (43 486 552
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 800 000 	9 779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld	930 000 (930 000) 	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 43 408 000 (43 486 552
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld	1 800 000 	9 779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further appoand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).	1 800 000 	9 779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	1 800 000 	9 779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further apporand traesury office of the municipality. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14). The grant is used to provide infrastructure service delivery to communities.	1 800 000 	9 779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552 (859 658

Figures in Rand	2016	2015	
21. Government grants and subsidies (continued)			
		•	
To appoint community members in addressing unemployment within the municipality			
CDM - Landfill Site			
Current-year receipts	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).			
CDM Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year Durrent-year receipts Donditions met - transferred to revenue	135 267 265 745	1 676 459 760 600	(
Conditions thet - transferred to revenue	(401 012)	(2 301 792) 135 267	,
NEP Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(7 000 000) 7 000 000	3 000 000 (3 000 000)	
	•		
Conditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.			
2. Revenue			
Carrian abarran	17 122 390	17 100 326 820 363	
Rental of facilities and equipment nterest on Outstanding Debtors	1 091 288 305 630	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest on Outstanding Debtors Licences and permits Other income - refer to note 21 Sale of Inventory - sites	305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437	388 434 2 593 067 1 442 623	(
Rental of facilities and equipment interest on Outstanding Debtors icences and permits other income - refer to note 21 Sale of Inventory - sites interest received - investment or permits or permits of the sale of Inventory - sites interest received - investment or permits or	305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326 1 503 913 20 289 091	388 434 2 593 067 1 442 623 1 039 732 14 984 619	(
Service charges Rental of facilities and equipment Interest on Outstanding Debtors Licences and permits Other income - refer to note 21 Sale of Inventory - sites Interest received - investment Property rates Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines	305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326 1 503 913	388 434 2 593 067 1 442 623 1 039 732	(



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
23. Employee related costs		
Basic	45 278 224	40 667 202
Bonus	3 597 606	3 710 012
Medical aid - company contributions	2 854 892	2 313 947
UIF	321 900	312 667
SDL	409 232	384 780
Pension Fund contributions	9 642 128	8 945 616
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	11 575 647	11 121 057
Overtime payments	1 142 761	1 034 355
Long-service awards	72 210	-
Acting allowances	389 079	39 488
Housing benefits and allowances	335 344	272 607
Other employee related costs	1 824 010	1 040 033
	77 443 033	69 841 764
Remuneration of municipal manager		
Annual Remuneration	697 991	662 688
Travel, motor, accomodation, subsistance and other alloances	264 176	236 469
Performance and other bonuses	59 256	60 557
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	150 131	146 178
	1 171 554	1 105 892
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Annual Remuneration	420 000	540 000
Travel, motor, accomodation, subsistance and other alloances	108 969	195 171
Performance and other bonuses	-	54 813
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	60 292	120 138
Acting Allowance: Ledwaba K J	73 814	-
Acting Allowance:Riba M E	38 227	-
<u> </u>	701 302	910 122

Remuneration of executive directors

2015	Technical Services	Local Economic	Corporate Services	Community Services
	965 721	1 019 632	995 159	954 825
allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	101 091	123 159	100 564	101 091
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other	239 530	218 020	287 545	239 620
Performance and other bonuses	50 000	47 925	-	45 000
Acting Allowance	-	60 000	34 875	-
Annual Remuneration	575 100	Development 570 528	572 175	569 114
2016	Technical Services	Local Economic	Corporate Services	Community Services

2015	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services
Annual Remuneration Performance and other bonuses	450 000	542 843	542 843	542 843
	-	54 813	9 813	54 813

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2016	2015
23. Employee related costs (continued) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and	179 870	194 414	293 099	248 099
other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	. 82 555	119 727	98 298	98 298
	712 425	911 797	944 053	944 053
24. Remuneration of councillors				_
Councillors Councillors' pension contribution			11 882 568 1 023 729	11 336 993 801 884
			12 906 297	12 138 877

In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor has the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor as well as speaker has one full-time driver.

25. Debt impairment

Contributions to debt impairment provision	10 830 645	8 817 840
26. Depreciation and amortisation		
Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets	31 705 916 6 242	29 960 927
	31 712 158	29 960 927
27. Finance costs		
Finance Leases Finance cost - long service awards	156 476 215 024	151 605
	371 500	151 605
28. Bulk purchases		
Electricity	23 268 195	19 313 157
29. Contracted services		
Security Services	3 582 391	3 160 405



Figures in Rand	2016	2015
30. General expenses		
Administration and management fees	349 774	450 544
Advertising	422 035	257 728
Arts & Culture	125 000	120 335
Audit committee fees	316 469	177 883
Audit committee rees Auditors remuneration	2 404 076	2 075 735
Bank charges	333 155	271 172
Beautification of Area	1 154 246	105
Building Planning Costs	4 040 040	105
Bursaries	1 342 642	250 883
CDM Grant : EPWP	316 972	684 086
Casual Workers	2 895 481	2 312 762
Cemetery Costs	166 733	15 385
Conferences and seminars	1 554 497	1 430 926
Consulting and professional fees	3 120 171	1 888 347
Consumables	406 102	461 692
Contribution to leave provision	-	316 000
Disaster Provision	13 358	10 000
Finance management grant expenses	1 232 287	1 155 974
Fleet Management Costs	233 218	250 459
Free basic service refuse	606 220	200 100
Free basic services electricity	451 509	888 041
Fuel and oil	2 827 044	2 934 457
	167 170	141 770
Group Schemes		
Health and Safety	2 300	11 316
IDP(cost) & PMS	81 807	615 457
IT expenses	2 540 364	2 171 721
Insurance	577 126	438 834
Land Management scheme	14 751	(8 910
Lease rentals on operating lease	334 988	1 364 458
Licence fees - vehicles	87 320	54 412
MPAC expenses	114 626	124 175
Master Plans for Senwabarwana	850 000	964 912
Newsletter	83 270	125 517
PMS Cost	729 678	157 275
Postage and courier	5 133	13 372
Poverty Alleviation	5 829	5 825
Printing and stationery	911 122	814 440
Protective clothing	324 257	272 144
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site	1 354 091	380 160
Public participation	684 946	739 479
Refreshments	35 751	48 082
	240 381	15 120
Refuse Bags	11 368	וט ובו
Risk Costs	657 131	104.41
Special Focus		184 413
Sport Development	845 580	530 008
Sport for employees	372 754	208 62
Sport ward committee	969 786	793 012
Sports development	900	
Staff welfare	56 051	45 928
Subscriptions and membership fees	933 789	661 200
System Improvement	949 535	251 07
System Improvement : E-Natis	67 162	121 90
Telephone and fax	1 693 980	1 241 34
	1 020 362	1 169 259
Training		•
Travel - local	7 998 983	6 943 10
Valuation costs	3 464 912	631 579
Ward Commitee expenses	3 154 716	3 049 86
Water	80 349	11 399
	51 693 257	40 244 780

	s in Rand	2016	2015
31.	Cash generated from operations		
Surp		53 969 934	24 644 206
	tments for:		
	ciation and amortisation	31 712 158	29 960 927
	on sale of assets and liabilities	518 289	261 924
	ce charges on long service awards	215 024	-
	nents in provisions	1 197 031	-
	ges in working capital: ories		
	vables from exchange transactions	2 943 498	(338 903)
Cone	mer debtors	(419 019)	(1 103 984)
	receivables from non-exchange transactions	(491 262)	(984 662)
Pava	les from exchange transactions	(7 531 897)	(5 699 959)
VAT	ics from exchange transactions	342 266	6 780 436
	nt conditional grants and receipts	(7 264 612)	(2 653 013)
	mer deposits	15 851 567	(2 479 402)
	mor deposite	91 053 742	587 688
		91 053 742	48 975 258
2.	rior period errors		
tate	nent of Financial Position		
rop	rty Plant and Equipment		
	ce previously reported		815 861 70
	Road write off as per council decision		(55 896 47
inar	ce lease assets i.r.o. 2015 only recognised in 2016		668 18
		-	760 633 41
ther	financial liabilities		
Balar	ce previously reported		4 289 70
arani	received from CDM was part of unallocated revenue now reclassified to Unspend cor	nditionanal grant	(1 000 00
DM	ereditor written off against the creditor	, m	(342 17
		-	2 947 52
	nd conditional grant		
Balar	e previously reported		8 976 43
Brant	received from CDM was part of unallocated revenue now reclassified to Unspend cor	nditionanal grant	1 000 00
		<u> </u>	9 976 43
	e Lease Liability		
Balan	e previously reported		
alan		_	(722 61
alan	e previously reported	=	(722 61 (722 61
alan inan	e previously reported e lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease	=	
alan inan ayab	e previously reported e lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease es from exchange transaction	=	(722 61
lalan inan ayab alan	e previously reported e lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease es from exchange transaction e previously reported	=	(722 61 (25 400 09
alan inan ayab alan at oi	te previously reported te lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease es from exchange transaction te previously reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions	=	(722 61 (25 400 09 (1 508 91)
alan inan ayab alan at oi	e previously reported e lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease es from exchange transaction e previously reported	=	(722 61 (25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13
alan inan ayab alan at oi aym	e previously reported e lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease es from exchange transaction be previously reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions onts in advance on debtors understated	=	(722 61 (25 400 09 (1 508 91)
ayab ayab alan at oi aym	the previously reported to lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the set of the liability reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions and and and and the set of t	=	(722 61 (25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13
Balan Finan ayab Balan Paym onsu Balan	the previously reported the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the ses from exchange transaction the previously reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions that in advance on debtors understated the Debtors the previously reported	=	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13)
Balan Finan Balan Balan Paym Onsi Balan	the previously reported to lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the set of the liability reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions and and and and the set of t	=	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13 4 661 56 (396 66
ayab ayab alan at oi aym	the previously reported the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the ses from exchange transaction the previously reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions that in advance on debtors understated the Debtors the previously reported	=	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13)
aalan ayab alan 'at oi 'aym onsi alan	the previously reported to lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the set of the set of the set of the lease liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions and sin advance on debtors understated the set of	- -	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13 4 661 56 (396 66
ayab ayab Balan 'at or 'aym onsu Balan Becal	the previously reported the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the ses from exchange transaction the previously reported debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions that in advance on debtors understated the previously reported ulation of Impairment as Per GRAP the previously reported	- -	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13 4 661 56 (396 66) 4 264 89
Balan Finan Balan Balan Paym Onsu Balan Becal Balan Faffic	the previously reported to lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease the set of the set of the set of the set of the lease liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions and sin advance on debtors understated the set of	- -	(25 400 09 (1 508 91 (307 13 (27 216 13 4 661 56 (396 66



Fig	gures in Rand 2016	2015
	h Mid (a material)	
32	2. Prior period errors (continued)	(1 719 429)
	DM - Free basic services DM creditor written off against the debtor	(342 173)
C	DM Cleditor written on against the debtor	18 247 987
	ivables from systemas transactions	
	eceivables from exchange transactions lalance previously reported	7 643 660
0	lecalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP	(5 140 757)
R	tecalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP	(29 603)
	peters of land	(1 229 077)
_		1 244 223
lin	ventory	
	alance previously reported	1 121 216
S	ites transfered from Department of Public Works to Municipality	1 980 800
S	ites held for sale under inventory	1 371 000
S	ites held for sale as part of inventory	2 332 000
		6 805 016
A	accumulated Surplus - 2015	
R	tecalculation of Impairment as per GRAP	4 127 622
D	epreciation written back i.r.o. rural roads	(22 059 633)
	nterest charge on finance lease	151 605
T	raffic fines previously incorrectly raised	346 708
F	inance lease expenditure previously expense under rental	(431 263)
D	pepreciation on finance lease	334 090
	npairment on CDM debtor	833 728 (176 334
Р	rovision for landfill site 2015	(16 873 477
		110010471
Α	Accumulated Surplus - 2014	4.040.000
R	lecalculation of impairment as per GRAP	4 613 083
	mount received in 2010 i.r.o Public works debtor incorectly receipted in revenue instead of debtors accounts	3 083 000
n	ow corrected in 2016	56 558
R	Rental accounts were not charged correct tarrif now corrected in 2016	77 956 103
R	Rural roads written off	(1 980 000
S	Sites transfered from the Department of Public	1 582 940
H	Reversal of revenue on sale of site for pre 2014 Repairment on CDM debtor prior 2014	4 307 029
II.	Trainment on Com debtor phor 2014 CDM free basic water transactions	1 719 429
	Recognising inventory sites	(2 332 000
	Overprovision for landfill site 2014	(1 347 480
2	Other adjustments	112 943
	prior adjustments	87 771 605
e.	tatement of Financial Performance	
_		
D.	epreciation and Amortization	51 686 470
5	Balance previously reported Rural roads depreciation written back	(22 059 633
	Depreciation on Finance lease assets	334 090
L	Sopioolation on a manage descent	29 960 927
,	Coneral Evnenses	•
0	General Expenses	39 918 199
Е	Balance previously reported	
E F	Balance previously reported Finance lease expenditure previously expense under rental	502 915
E F	Balance previously reported	39 918 199 502 915 (176 334 40 244 780
9 F	Balance previously reported Finance lease expenditure previously expense under rental Provision for landfill site 2015	502 915 (176 334
E F P	Balance previously reported Finance lease expenditure previously expense under rental	502 915 (176 334

	2016	2015
32. Prior period errors (continued)		
Additional Impairment after recalculation of Impairment as per GRAP		(4 127 6
Impairment on CDM debtor		(833 7
		(8 817 8
Finance Cost		
Balance previously reported		
Interest charges on Finance lease		
microst sharges on Finance tease		(151 60
		(151 6
Traffic Fines		
Balance previously reported		
Fines incorrectly raised in 2015		2 161 3
		(346 70
		1 814 62
3. Unauthorised expenditure		
Opening Balance		
Unauthorised expenditure current	81 117 717	41 504 083
The state of the s	2 874 520	39 613 634
	83 992 237	81 117 717
·		
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year	371 634 52 601 (23 890)	328 757 42 877
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year		
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year ondoned by council	52 601 (23 890) 400 345	42 877 371 634
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year ondoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 He to late payments of supplie	42 877 371 634
Opening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 He to late payments of supplie	42 877 371 634
Opening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 5. Irregular expenditure	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplication.	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice.
Opening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 5. Irregular expenditure pening balance	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation.	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 6. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice.
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year ondoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves i. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation.	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639
Opening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 5. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year ess: Amounts condoned	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
pening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 6. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year ess: Amounts condoned	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance ruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 5. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year ess: Amounts condoned the irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The expenditure. R 18 573 was condoned by council and the R 91 008 416 to be taken to	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance cruitless and wasteful current year condoned by council condoned by council cruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred during a second condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investing the second council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investing balance dod: Irregular expenditure - current year ess: Amounts condoned The irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The expenditure. R 18 573 was condoned by council and the R 91 008 416 to be taken to contributions to organised local government.	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance iruitless and wastefull current year condoned by council ruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred du 23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inves 5. Irregular expenditure pening balance dd: Irregular Expenditure - current year ess: Amounts condoned ne irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The expenditure. R 18 573 was condoned by council and the R 91 008 416 to be taken to 6. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act	52 601 (23 890) 400 345 The to late payments of supplied stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892

Figures in Rand		2016	2015

36. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management A	ct (continued)		
Audit fees			
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		2 404 076 (2 404 076)	2 075 735 (2 075 735
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		13 393 620 (13 366 214)	879 212 12 474 240 (12 474 240 (879 212
		27 406	
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	······································	9 453 665 (9 453 665)	1 405 632 11 474 677 (11 474 677 (1 405 632
VAT			
VAT receivable Provision for Bad Debt - Vat		12 538 179 (336 367)	5 273 567 (336 367
		12 201 812	4 937 200
VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note .			
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts			
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 da	ays at 30 June 20	16:	
30 June 2016	Outstanding less than 90 days R	Outstanding more than 90 days R	Total R
S E Sekgoloane	n -	11 085	11 085

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
37. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Property, plant and equipment	281 552	2 367 146
Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer Property, plant and equipment		2 954 000
Total capital commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer	281 552	2 367 146 2 954 000
	281 552	5 321 146
Authorised operational expenditure		
Already contracted and provided for		
Security ServicesOther	484 574 1 100 000	4 055 316
	1 584 574	4 055 316
Total operational commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	1 584 574	4 055 316
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure Authorised operational expenditure	281 552 1 584 574	5 321 146 4 055 316
	1 866 126	9 376 462
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive		878 569
- In second to man year mediate	<u> </u>	2 337 461 3 216 030
88. Distribution Losses		<u> </u>
Electricity	1 989 381 3	124 799
	 	124 799

The municipality purchased 15 640 121 (units) from Eskom and sold and used 17 629 502 (units) hence there is a difference of 1 989 381 (units) between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution % loss of 11.28%.

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
39. Contingencies		
Contingent Liability	420 000	1 900 000
40. Contingent Liability The municipality is currently defending the various cases: 1. THEMA TRUST: CASE No. 870/2015 = On the 2nd of December 2015 a	RO	R 350 000
Demolishing Order was granted and stayed until the 2nd of April 2016, pending the Respondent's demolishing and removal of the unwanted buildings.		
2. JACKSON HOPANE: CASE No. 1110/2015= The matter is set down for hearing on the 02nd of March 2016	R 0	R 350 000
3. NGOAKE SAMUEL RAMALAHLA: CASE No. 710/2013= The Municipality was ordered to re- Erect the fence which was kept at Alldays. 0=(No Costs awarded)	R 0	R 350 000
4.KGAMAKI JONAS MANGWETA: CASE No. LP/PLK/RC 499/2015= The plaintiff is suing the municipality for defamation	R 300 000	R 450 000
Desmond Etienne Doman Case LCC23/2013 - Matter still at pleading stage and matter will be set down for hearing	R 0	R 350 000
6. Masilo Rapetswa - case no (13531/2014) The plaintiff is suing the municipality after ten (10) cattle died on suspicion that they grazed in an unprotected	R 120 000	
dumping site belonging to the municipility 8.TEBOGO SIMON MAREMELA: CASE No.26/2012= The Plaintiff's Attorney advised the Municipal Legal representative that they intend to withdraw however the latter demanded that they do that through normal court process of filing a Notice of Withdrawal	R 0	R 50 000
MOTIOG OF AATHERICANCE	R 420 000	R 1 900 000



			2016	2015
41. Related parties				
Interest paid to (received from) related parties				
Commission received from related parties			1 309 334	520 A
CDM - Free and basic water			895 383	
Grants received from CDM			265 745	
CDM Services debtors				
Debtors			6 917 205	6 169 1
Impairment provision			(6 095 188) (5 140 7
•			822 017	
The municipality is involved in an agency relationship with C	Capricorn District Mu	nicipality for the	provision of wa	ter services.
Compensation to accounting officer and other key man				
			21 734 066	20 149 18
Key management information Municipal manager				
Annual Remuneration Performance and other bonuses			697 991	662 6
ravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other a	llowancee		59 256	60 5
5 & T	omanocs		264 176	236 44 96 42
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds			150 131	146 17
			1 171 554	1 202 31
Chief Financial Officer				
Annual remuneration			400	
Perfomance and other bonuses			420 000	541 60
ravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other al	lowances		108 969	54 81 195 17
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds			55 041	129 48
to the state of th			60 292	120 13
		······································	644 302	1 041 20
016				
emuneration of individual Executive Directors	Local	Technical	Corporate	Community
	Economic	Services	Services	Services
nnual remuneration	Development 570 528	575 100	572 175	500.44
cting Allowance	60 000	3/3/100	34 875	569 11
erformance and other bonuses	47 925	50 000	0-10/0	45 00
ravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other lowances	218 020	239 529	287 545	239 61
	123 159	101 091	100 564	404.00
ontributions to OIF, Medical and Pension Funds		139 358	100 564 68 779	101 09 ⁻ 119 244
& T	107 378			10 27-
& T	107 378 1 127 010	1 105 078	1 063 938	1 074 068
&T			1 063 938	1 074 068
&T	1 127 010	1 105 078	·	
& T 015			1 063 938 Corporate Services	1 074 068 Community Services
& T D15 Innual Remuneration	Local Economic Development 542 843	1 105 078 Technical	Corporate	Services
ontributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds & T D15 Innual Remuneration erformance and other bonuses avel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other	1 127 010 Local Economic Development	1 105 078 Technical Services	Corporate Services	Community

Figures in Rand			2016	2015
Figures III Tranu			1010	2010
41. Related parties (continued)				
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	119 727	82 555	98 298	98 298
S&T	65 463	71 005	11 236	97 525
	977 259	783 430	955 289	1 041 578
Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(Selamolela S) remuneration, pension, cellphone al allowance	llowance and housing		783 558	678 094
Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension, cellphon allowance	e allowance and housir	ig	630 870	577 758
Chief Whip (Seduma MD) remuneration, pension, cellpho allowance & disbusements	ne allowance and hous	ing	592 978	575 697
Councillors' pension and medical aid contributions			786 524	801 884
Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors			9 981 570 2 772 616	9 412 13 ⁻ 2 102 54
Dispursements of councilors		'	15 548 116	14 148 10
				
Related party per Councillor	Basic Salary	Allowances	S&T	Total 2016
Seiamolela S	464 028	319 530	43 013	826 57
Thamaga M. N	371 218	259 652	6 158	637 028
Seduma MD	348 022 348 022	244 957 244 957	103 216 122 894	696 198 715 873
Masekwameng M.R Mashuhla M.W	340 022	244 551	122 094	113 67
Moetji N T	184 618	140 134	136 809	461 56 ⁻
Ratladi SD	348 022	244 957	144 355	737 334
Sekgolane S.E	136 322	112 843	•	249 16
Sithukga S.E	192 722	146 031	73 359	412 113
Tutja T.P	192 722	146 031	108 172	446 92
Tjumana M.M	192 722	146 031	49 714	388 46
Morapedi M.A	192 722	146 031	85 088	423 84
Ntlatla M.W	179 803	137 882	83 319	401 004
Rapheaga K.T	140 106 140 106	112 843	29 934 74 745	282 88
Lehong M.V	140 106	112 843 112 843	115 355	327 694 368 304
Rangata M.J Mosebedi M.E	140 106	112 843	73 178	326 12
Morukhu M.B	140 106	112 843	40 016	292 96
Chosi M.M	140 106	112 843	82 199	335 14
Raseruthe M.A	140 106	112 843	45 694	298 64
Makobela S.R	140 106	112 843	67 141	320 09
Boloka M.P	140 106	112 843	71 800	324 74
Nabane N.B	140 106	112 843	26 256	279 20
Sekwatlakwatla S.P	140 106	112 843	54 816	307 76
Kgwatalala M.M	140 106	112 843	48 215	301 16
Manetja M.R		440.040	-	00400
Sekgoloane MJ	140 106	112 843	41 447	294 39
Mathekgane C.R	140 106	112 843	75 149	328 09 355 11
Mojodo M.D	140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843	102 165 80 772	333 72
Kobe D.M Molokomme N.O	140 106	112 843	-	252 94
Ntlema M.A	140 106	112 843	60 966	313 91
Mashalane M.S	140 106	112 843	80 292	333 24
Shongoane S.L	140 106	112 843	32 143	285 09
Kotsinkwa P.J	140 106	112 843	58 182	311 13
Mathidza S.E	140 106	112 843	37 682	290 63
Keetse M.C	140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843	107 213 26 450	360 16 279 39



140 106 140 106 140 106 140 106 140 106 7 214 017	112 843 112 843 112 843 112 843 112 843 5 561 483	73 187 118 837 48 884 84 726 59 075	326 136 371 786 301 833	•
140 106 140 106 140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843 112 843 112 843	118 837 48 884 84 726	371 786 301 833	
140 106 140 106 140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843 112 843 112 843	118 837 48 884 84 726	371 786 301 833	
140 106 140 106 140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843 112 843 112 843	118 837 48 884 84 726	371 786 301 833	
140 106 140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843 112 843	48 884 84 726	301 833	
140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843	84 726		
140 106	112 843		007 075	
7 214 017	5 561 482		337 675 312 024	
	0 001 400	2 772 616	15 548 116	
Basic Salary	Allowances	S&T	Tatal Code	
332 474	230 866	109 843	Total 2015	
422 341	285 066	1 189	673 183	
354 626	244 625	2 895	708 596	
332 474	230 866	35 234	602 146	
332 474	230 866	68 202	598 574 631 542	
41 940	34 077	7 696	631 542	
115 207	91 905	7 197	83 713	V
183 040	138 007	97 117	214 309	(
183 040	138 007	122 780	418 164 443 827	
183 040	138 007	72 285		
183 040	138 007	95 137	393 332	
170 669	130 419	54 515	416 184 355 603	
132 989	107 027	16 790	256 806	
132 989	107 027	32 523		
132 989	107 027	88 327	272 539	
132 989	107 027	67 422	328 343 307 438	
132 989	107 027	79 281	319 297	
132 989	107 027	32 866	272 882	
· 132 989	107 027	61 663	301 679	
132 989	107 027	35 716	275 732	
132 989	107 027	50 143	290 159	
132 989	107 027	23 829	263 845	
132 989	107 027			
132 989	107 027			
122 211	107 027			
132 989	97 803			
132 989	107 027			
132 989	107 027	76 619		_
132 989	107 027	77 089		(/
132 989	107 027			1
132 989	107 027	-		`
132 989	107 027	128 839		
	107 027	28 717		
132 989	107 027			
	107 027	16 638		
	107 027	75 096		
	107 027	8 837		
	107 027	47 312		
	107 027	106 853		
	107 027	34 890		
	107 027	63 357		
	107 027	49 566	289 582	
6 813 257	5 232 304	2 102 544	14 148 105	
	132 989 122 211 132 989 132 989	132 989 107 027 132 989 107 027 122 211 107 027 132 989 97 803 132 989 107 027 132 989 107 027	132 989 107 027 50 518 132 989 107 027 19 924 122 211 107 027 9 248 132 989 97 803 62 193 132 989 107 027 81 075 132 989 107 027 76 619 132 989 107 027 77 089 132 989 107 027 3 123 132 989 107 027 128 839 132 989 107 027 128 839 132 989 107 027 28 717 132 989 107 027 16 638 132 989 107 027 16 638 132 989 107 027 8 837 132 989 107 027 47 312 132 989 107 027 106 853 132 989 107 027 48 90 132 989 107 027 49 566	132 989 107 027 50 518 290 534 132 989 107 027 19 924 259 940 122 211 107 027 9 248 238 486 132 989 97 803 62 193 292 985 132 989 107 027 81 075 321 091 132 989 107 027 76 619 316 635 132 989 107 027 77 089 317 105 132 989 107 027 3 123 243 139 132 989 107 027 240 016 132 989 107 027 128 839 368 855 132 989 107 027 28 717 268 733 132 989 107 027 240 016 132 989 107 027 240 016 132 989 107 027 16 638 256 654 256 654 132 989 107 027 8 837 248 853 132 989 107 027 47 312 287 328 132 989 107 027 106 853 346 869 132 989 107 027 34 890 274 906 132 989 107 027 63 357 303 373

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	•	2016	2015

42. Risk management

Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Market risk management

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance. The municipality uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (entity treasury) under policies approved by the accounting officer. Municipality treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the municipality's operating units.



Liquidity risk

At 30 June 2016

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Less than 1

Between 1

Between 2

Over 5 years

	year	and 2 years	and 5 years	-
Trade and other Payables - cash flow hedges	-	•	•	
Trade and other Payables	27 558 405	•	•	-
Other financial liabilities	2 076 583	-	-	-
Finance leases	617 258	78 953	•	-
At 30 June 2015	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other Payables - cash flow hedges	•	•	•	
Trade and other Payables	27 216 139	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	2 947 527	-	•	-
Finance lease	330 252	392 382	-	-



Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2016	2015
Trade and Other receivables	32 411 028	23 968 850
Vat Receivable	12 201 812	4 937 199
Cash and Cash equivalents	28 886 115	18 523 132

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Dond		
Figures in Rand	2016	2015
	2010	- 2015

43. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

44. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the financial statements.

An amount of R 9 455 290 (2015: 3 460 517) were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the accounting officer who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.



45. Events after the reporting date

Two wards with 12 villages were incorporated on 03 august 2016 into the blouberg municipality by the demarcation board from the Aganang Municipality on 03 August 2016.

A786 beneficiaries will qualify for free basic electricty.

9 Employees from Aganang is transfered to Blouberg municipality.

Other assets, intangible asset are transferred from Aganang to Blouberg municipality.



Chapter 6

AUDIT REPORT

 \bigcirc

30 JUNE 2016

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo provincial legislature and the council on Blouberg Local Municipality

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg Local Municipality set out on pages 5 to 14 and 17 to 58, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2016, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.



Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2015 (Act No. 1 of 2015) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing, Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.



Basis for qualified opinion

Property, plant and equipment

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the restatement of the corresponding figure for an item (infrastructure) of property, plant and equipment. As described in note 32 to the financial statements, the restatement to the amount of R55 896 470 was made to rectify a prior year misstatement, but the restatement could not be substantiated by sufficient appropriate audit evidence. I was unable to confirm the restatement by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to the item of property, plant and equipment's corresponding figure stated at R607 587 660 in note 8 to the financial statements was necessary.

Irregular expenditure

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that the municipality determined the full extent of irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to irregular expenditure stated at R91 008 416 in note 35 to the financial statements was necessary.

Qualified Opinion

8. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blouberg Local Municipality as at 30 June 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with SA standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

9. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairments

10. As disclosed in note 4, 5 and 6 to the financial statements, material impairments to the amount of R6 095 188, R36 848 697 and R4 722 925, respectively, have been made as a result of irrecoverable consumer debtors and receivables.

Unauthorised expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure to the amount of R2 874 520 in excess of the limits of the amounts provided for in two votes of the approved budget, as a result of cash and non-cash transactions not budgeted for.





Irregular expenditure

12. As disclosed in note 35 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred irregular expenditure to the amount of R43 591 097, due to the contravention of the supply chain management policy.

Additional matters

13. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

Unaudited supplementary information

15. The supplementary information set out on pages 15 to 16 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.



Predetermined objectives

- 17. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2016:
 - Key Performance area (KPA) 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development -Roads and infrastructure on pages 7 to 14
 - KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development Waste management on page 10
 - KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development Electrification on pages 11 to 13
 - KPA 3: Local Economic Development on pages 32 to 35.

- 18. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned development priorities. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI).
- 19. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 20. The material findings in respect of the selected development priorities are as follows:

KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development - Roads and infrastructure

Usefulness of reported performance information

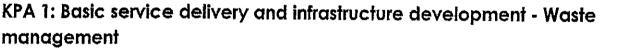


Measurability of indicators

21. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. A total of 76% indicators were not well defined.

Reliability of reported performance information

22. I did not identify any material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information for KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development - roads and infrastructure.





Usefulness of reported performance information

Measurability of indicator

23. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. The indicator was not well defined.

Reliability of reported performance information

24. I did not identify any material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information for KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development - waste management.

KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development - Electrification

Usefulness of reported performance information

Measurability of indicators

25. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. All indicators were not well defined.

Reliability of reported performance information

26. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned development priorities, indicators and targets. The reported achievements against planned targets of important indicators were not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

KPA 3: Local Economic Development

Usefulness of reported performance information

Consistency of target

27. Section 41(c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) requires the integrated development plan to form the basis for the annual report, therefore requiring consistency of development priorities, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents. An important target was not consistent with those in the approved integrated development plan.



Change to target not approved

28. Section 25(2) of the MSA determines that an integrated development plan adopted by a municipal council may be amended in accordance with the process as prescribed per section 34 of the MSA, and that such a plan remains in force until an integrated development plan is adopted by the next elected council. A material change was made to an important target in the annual performance report, without following the process as prescribed in section 34 of the MFMA and without adoption by the municipal council.

Reliability of reported performance information

29. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned development priorities, indicators and targets. The reported achievement against a planned target of an important indicator was not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

Additional matters

30. I draw attention to the following matters.

Achievement of planned targets

31. Refer to the annual performance report on pages X to XX for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 21, 23, 25 to 29 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

32. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development – roads and infrastructure, KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development – waste management and KPA 3: local economic development. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I identified material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.



Unaudited supplementary information

33. The supplementary information set out on pages X to X does not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this information and, accordingly, I do not report on them.

Compliance with legislation

34. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the municipality had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:



Annual financial statements

35. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122 of the MFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, revenue and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

- 36. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.
- 37. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

- 38. Goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of by Supply Chain Management (SCM) regulation 17(a) and (c).
- 39. Awards were made to providers who were in the service of other state institutions, in contravention of MFMA 112(j) and *SCM regulation* 44. Similar awards were identified in the previous year and no effective steps were taken to prevent or combat the abuse of the SCM process, as required by *SCM regulation* 38(1).

Asset management

40. An effective system of internal control for assets was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Consequence management

41. Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) and (b) of the MFMA.

Internal control

42. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

- 43. Management did not perform adequate review and monitoring over financial and performance reporting, resulting in a qualified opinion and material findings on the annual performance report.
- 44. The council have not yet investigated unauthorised and irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality in the prior years.









- 45. Management did not exercise oversight responsibility over the enforcement of the SCM policy and influencing an investigation to determine the full extent of irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year.
- 46. Management did not in all instances address and resolve recommendations made by the internal audit unit.

Financial and performance management

- 47. Senior management did not adequately oversee the operations of the entity, as the financial statements and annual performance report contained material misstatements not detected by the entity's own system of internal control. Additionally, capacity constrains in the finance unit and staff not fully understanding the requirements of the financial reporting framework contributed to these material misstatements.
- 48. The entity's management of records was inadequate in keeping financial information that formed the basis for the qualified audit opinion.
- 49. Supply chain management processes were inadequate due to a lack of monitoring, resulting in irregular expenditure.

auditor-general

Polokwane

30 November 2016



Auditing to build public confidence

Appendices

Council Members	Committee	s Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party	Percent	Percentage
eodicii Wembers	Allocated	Full Time/Par t Time	Represented	age Council Meeting s Attenda nce	apologies for non- attendance
				%	%
Sealamolela Samson	Chairperson: Executive Committtee(Mayo	FT	MAYOR ANC	4	0
Thamaga Maria Nkholane	Council Speaker	FT	SPEAKER ANC	4	0
SedumaMatee Derrick	Chiefwhip	FT	CHIEF WHIP ANC WARD 06 COUNCILOR	3	1
MorapediMorongoa Adeline	Chairperson: ED & Planning	PT	Chairperson: ED & Planning ANC	4	0
RatladiSeleka Donald	Chairperson: Infrastructure	FT	Chairperson: Infrastructure ANC	4	0
MasekwamengRahabMapeu	Chairperson: Finance	FT	Chairperson: Finance ANC	4	0
ChaukeKganakga Ronald	Special Focus	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Phosa Matlala Hellen	Community Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Modishetji Matome Petrus	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
SithukgaSekadiElina	Chairperson: Corporate Services	PT	Chairperson: Corporate Services ANC	2	2
Tutja Tebogo Philemon	Chairperson: Community Services	PT	Chairperson: Community Services ANC	4	0
ShongoaneSelekaLinah	ED & Planning	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
KotsinkwaPhakedi Joseph	Community	PT	PR COUNCILLOR	3	1

	Services		ANC		
MathidzaSewela Elisa	CDM Rep(MPAC)	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
TjumanaMashingwanaMienkie	EXCO Member & Finance	PT	PR COUNCILLOR D.A	4	0
KeetseMachuene Charles	MPAC Corporate Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR D.A	4	0
MaboyaMmatshoene Solomon	MPAC	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ACDP	2	0
TlouammaNtshilo Martin	MPAC	PT	PR COUNCILLOR COPE	4.	0
SekgoloaneSerite Emmanuel	Community Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	1	3
ChoshiManare Martin	Corporate Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
RapheagaKgabo Thomas	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 01 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Lehong Mathekga Violet	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 02 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
RangataMorongwa Johanna	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD 03 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
Mosebedi Matome Erasmus	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 04 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MorukhuMangako Beauty	Finance	PŢ	WARD 05 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
Raseruthe Matome Agnes	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD 07 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Makobela Setumo Robert	Finance (Whip)	PT	WARD08 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
BolokaMushaisane Phineas	CDM Rep & Finance	PT	WARD09 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
NabaneNgoako Bishop	ED & Planning (Whip)	PT	WARD 10 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
SekwatlakwatlaSewelaPheleci ty	Special Focus	PT	WARD 11 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
KgwatalalaMashilo Moses	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD12 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0

SekgoloaneMangakoJonathan	Special Focus	PT	WARD 13	2	0
	1		COUNCILLOR		
MoetjiNgakwana Tiny	MPAC	PT	WARD 14 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
NtlatiaMahlodi William	Chairperson: MPAC	PT	WARD15 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MathekganeChuene Rosina	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 16 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MojodoMalatsi Daniel	ED & Planning	PT	WARD17 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Kobe Ditshego Margaret	ED & Planning	PT	WARD18 COUNCILLOR ANC	.3	1
MolokommeNkgolo Olivia	Community Services	PT	WARD19 COUNCILLOR ANC	1	3
Ntlema Matome Abram	Community Services	PT	WARD20 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
MashalaneMmapitsi Simon	Special Focus	PT	WARD21 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
MokgehlePitsiSaldinah	МРАС	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2



CONCERNING TA

A spreadsheet exists to compile attendance data

	03/2016OC	02/2016DC	01/20160C	04/2015OD	ATTENDANC E
	30/06/201 6	31/03/201 6	29/01/201 6	31/07/201 5	PERCENT %
Sealamolela Samson	1	1	1	1	100%
Thamaga Maria Nkholane	1,	1	1	1	100%
SedumaMatee Derrick	1	0	1	1	75%
MorapediMorongoa Adeline	1	1	1	1	100%
RatladiSeleka Donald	1	1	1	1	100%
MasekwamengRahabMapeu	1	1	1	1	100%
ChaukeKganakga Ronald	1	1	1	1	100%
Phosa Matiala Hellen	1	1	1	1	100%
Modishetji Matome Petrus	0	1	1	1	75%
SithukgaSekadiElina	*	1	1	0	50%
Tutja Tebogo Philemon	1	1	1	1	100%
ShongoaneSelekaLinah	1	1	0	1	75%
KotsinkwaPhakedi Joseph	*	1	1	1	75%
MathidzaSewela Elisa	*	1	1	1	75%
TjumanaMashingwanaMienkie	1	1	1	1	100%
KeetseMachuene Charles	1	1	1	1	100%
MaboyaMmatshoene Solomon	*	1	1	0	50%
TlouammaNtshilo Martin	1	1	1	1	100%
SekgoloaneSerite Emmanuel	0	0	1	0	25%
ChoshiManare Martin	0	1	1	1	75%
RapheagaKgabo Thomas	1	1	1	1	100%
Lehong Mathekga Violet	1	1	1	1	100%
RangataMorongwa Johanna	*	1	1	1	75%
Mosebedi Matome Erasmus	1	1	1	1	100%

•	TOTA	24	36	37	35	
MokgehlePitsiSaldinah		*	0	1	1	50%
MashalaneMmapitsi Simon		1	1	0	1	75%
Ntlema Matome Abram		0	1	1	1	75%
MolokommeNkgolo Olivia		*	0	0	1	25%
Kobe Ditshego Margaret		0	1	1	1	75%
MojodoMalatsi Daniel		1	1	1	1	100%
MathekganeChuene Rosina		1	1	1	1	100%
NtlatlaMahlodi William		1	1	1	1	100%
MoetjiNgakwana Tiny		1	1	1	1	100%
SekgoloaneMangakoJonathan		0	0	1	1	50%
KgwatalalaMashilo Moses		1	1	1	1	100%
SekwatlakwatlaSewelaPhelecity		*	1	1	1	75%
NabaneNgoako Bishop		0	1	1	0	50%
BolokaMushaisane Phineas		1	1	0	1	75%
Makobela Setumo Robert		*	1	1	0	50%
Raseruthe Matome Agnes		1	1	1	1	100%
MorukhuMangako Beauty	·	0	1	1	0	50%



ATTENDANCE:(1)
ABSENCE: (0)

APOLOGY ACCEPTED:(*)

APPENDIX B-COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Committees (other than Mayoral/Executive Committees) and Purposes of committees				
Municipal Committee	Purpose of Committee			
1. Portfolio Committees	Section 79 Committee that exercises power delegated by the Executive Committee			
2. Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Section 79 Committee that prepare an oversight report and performs any responsibility assigned by council			
3. Audit Committee	Reviews Annual Financial Statements and respond to Council on any issue raised by the Auditor General			
4. Remuneration Committee	Supports strategic aims of the institution and enable the recruitment, motivation and retention of senior management while complying with regulations of local government			
5. Ethics and Disciplinary Committee	Enforce Ethics and Discipline among councillors			
6. Petitions and Public Participation Committee	Ensure proper settings for Petitions and Public Participation processes			



7. Local Geographical Names Committee	
	ТВ

APPENDIX C-THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

APPENDIX D-FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Function	ns	
Municipality Functions	Function applicable to Municipality (Yes/No)*	Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No)
Constitution schedule 4, Part B functions		
Air Pollution	NO	
Building Regulations	YES	
Child Care facilities	YES	
Electricity and gas reticulation	YES	
Fire fighting services	NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION	
Local tourism	YES	
Municipal airports	NO	
Municipal planning	YES	
Municipal Health Services	NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION	
Municipal Public Transport	NO	
Municipal Public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this constitution or any other	YES	
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international shipping and matters related	NO	
Storm water management systems in built up areas	YES	
Trading regulations	YES	
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste water and sewage disposal system	NO(DISTRICT FUNCTION	
Continued next page		<u> </u>
Municipal Functio	ns	
Municipality Functions	Function applicable to Municipality (Yes/No)*	Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No)
Constitution schedule 5, Part B functions		
Beaches and amusement facilities	NO	
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	YES	

Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	YES
Cleansing	NO
Control of public nuisance	YES
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	NO
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	NO
Fencing and Fences	YES
Licensing of dogs	YES
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	YES
Local amenities	YES
Local sport facilities	YES
Markets	YES
Municipal abattoirs	YES
Municipal parks and recreation	YES
Municipal roads	YES
Noise pollution	YES
Pounds	YES
Public places	NO
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	YES
Street trading	YES
Street lighting	YES .
Traffic and parking	YES
*if municipality: indicate (Yes/No); * if entity: provide name	e of entity TD



APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

	Functionality of Ward Committees						
Ward Name (Number)	Name of ward councillor and elected ward committee members	Comm ittee establi shed (Yes/N o	Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitte d to Speakers office on time	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year		
WARD 01	RAPHEAGA KGABO THOMAS	YES	4	7	4		
	MotloutsiDitshego Samuel	YES	4	7	4		
	RamorokaPheladiMonicca	YES	4	7	4		
	MakgathoNokoReinett	YES	4	7	4		
	RamorokaMmaphuti Johanna	YES	4	7	4		
	MalekaNkwata Gilbert	YES	4	7	4		
	MasebeKwena Phillip	YES	4	7	4		
	BaloyiPhadishiSolly	YES	4	7	4		
	ThubakgaleLasi Lucy	YE\$	4	7	4		



	NgwepeMmaphutiFridah	YES	4	7	4			
	TialeLesiba Martin	YES	4	7	4			
WARD 02	LEHONG MATHEKGA VIOLET	YES	4	7	4			
	LebogoMakwenaFrancina	YES	4	7	4		_	
	SetatiManare Evelyn	YES	4	7	4			
	Nta Nancy Noko	YES	4	7	4			
	LamolaMmaphuti Class	YES	4	7	4			
	PapolaMokolobetsi Johanna	YES	4	7	4			
	MochosaMakgamathaWillgerry	YES	4	7	4			
	DumaziMmachueneSelina	YES	4	7	4			
	SeanegoMatomeMartinah	YES	4	7	4			
	Mashamaite m. Ernest	YES	4	7	4	Male	Makga	eng(oldlongs
,, . _ , _ -	MakhwitingSeboko Solomon	YES	4	7	4			
WARD 03	RANGATA MORONGWA JOHANNA	YES	4	11	4			
	ModibaNgoakoRuphus	YES	4	11	4			
	PhalaNgoakoJunias	YES	4	11	4			
	MonyebodiNkabaSalphy	YES	4	11	4			
	WelheminahMotjopi	YES	4	11	4		-	,
	RaseruthePhutiSherley	YES	4	11	4			!
	TutjaMokolongSanna	YES	4	11	4			
	SehapelaMatomeFrans	YES	4	11	4			1
	Lehong Phuti Julia	YES	4	11	4			1
	MojelaMokgadi Yvonne	YES	4	11	4			1
	MamadishaMmatlou David	YES	4	11	4	<u> </u>		1
WARD 04	MOSEBEDI MATOME ERASMUS	YES	4	8	4			
	HlakoNthusheng Billy	YES	4	8	4]
	KgatlaChibudiPekkie	YES	4	8	4			-
	HlakoPhutiSanna	YES_	4	8	4			
	MokoenaMorongwa Agnes	YES	4	8	4			-
	MathianeKgabo Abram	YES	4	8			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
	PelehoManare Abram	YES	4	8	4			-
	Mojela Nchibudi Dinah	YES	4	8	4			-
	MashalaMamoloko Lucy	YES	4	8	4	· ·····		-
	Tlouamma Martha Reginah	YES	4	88	4			-
WARD 05	MORUKHU MMANGWAKO BEAUTY	YES	4_	6	4			_
	Mosebedi Ludwig	YES	4	6	4			_
	Mafikeng Tlaishego Gladys	YES	4	6	4			4
	Theledi Maggie	YES	4	6	4			4
	MatsobaneCathrine	YES	4	6	4			4
	SeanegoEldinah	YES	4	6	4			-
	NgoepeChoene Wilson	YES	4	6	4			_
	Mashamaite Manare Gilbert	YES	4	6	4			4
	MpaiShadi Caswell	YES	4	6	4			4
	Maripa Gladys	YES	4	6	4	<u> </u>		

	MokweleNoko Grace	YES	4	6	4
WARD 06	SEDUMA MATEE	YES	4	11	4
	DERRICK		'	1	7
	NkgoengMatome James	YES	4	11	4
	MathekgaSefularo Esther	YES	4	11	4
	SedumaPulengJosphel	YES	4	11	4
	Kobe Molatelo Sylvia	YES	4	11	4
	NkgoengGetrude	YES	4	11	4
	KgareMokgatjana Emily	YES	4	11	4
	NtjanaMotlatso Lucia	YES	4	11	4
	MotonyaNakediGerminah	YES	4	11	4
	MapayaSeleka Georgina	YES	4	11	4
	MalekaMorotolaLetta	YES	4	11	4
WARD 07	RASERUTHE MATOME	YES	4	11	4
	AGNES				
	RaserutheMatome Abram	YES	4	11	4
	KeetseMokgadi Regina	YES	4	11	4
	BoshomaNgokoana Ronnie	YES	4	11	4
	MorenaMokgadi Gloria	YES	4	11	4
	SehloleMolahlegi Edwin	YES	4	11	4
	Moremi Ivy Matsepe	YES	4	11	4
	MalokelaMorongwa Julia	YES	4	11	4
<u> </u>	MapunyaMorongwa Olive	YES	. 4	11	4
	KgatlaTebogoAverista	YES	4	11	4
	Waleng Matome Justinus	YES	4	11	4
WARD 08	MAKOBELA SETUMO	YES	4	5	4
	ROBERT	<u> </u>	_		
<u> </u>	NkoanaSemakaleng Emmanuel	YES	4	5	4
	MatshaSanagaFlorina	YES	4	5	4
	SerokoloNgoakoanaSelinah	YES	4	5	4
	KgomoMatome Johannes	YES	4	5	4
	SehlakoPhuti Arnold	YES	4	5	4
	RamokobalaSehlareJeofrey	YES	4	5	4
<u> </u>	MasenamelaMmatiaOnicca	YES	4	5	4
	MatshaDikelediDamaries	YES	4	5	4
	TefuMpeswana Johanna	YES	4	5	4
	RamokonePhologo Nelson	YES	4	5	4
WARD 09	BOLOKA MUSHAISANE	YES	4	11	4
	PHINEAS		-		
	MolemaMatome Nelly	YES	4	11	4
	Manaka Nchilo April	YES	4	11	4
	Mailula Jane	YES	4	11	4
	MorataMakhanane Martha	YES	4	11	4
	ShebambuMosupologo Anna	YES	4	11	4
	Manaka MosibudiFrancinah	YES	4	11	4
	SebolaKwena Joyce	YES	4	11	4
	MolaiwaMashilo Jacob	YES	4	11	4
	MorukhuladiMoloko Granny	YES	4	11	4
11405 45	MachabanMashiloWinny	YES	4	11	4
VARD 10	NABANE NGOAKO	YES	4	7	4





	BISHOP				
	SebethaMorongwa Johanna	YES	4	7	4
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000				
	ChaukeTshimangazo Robert	YES	4	7	4
	KwataModikoaDaphney	YES	4	7	4
	RamolomoMapelo Samson	YES	4	7	4
	MakhuraMoyahabo Sarah	YES	4	7	4
	MoroduMatlala Sana	YES	4	7	4
	MokoMaropeng George	YES	4	7	4
	ChidiMphie Oscar	YES	4	7	4
	DankuruTshamano Victor	YES	4	7	4
		YES	4	7	4
WARD 11	SEKWATLAKWATLA SEWELA PHECILITY	163	4	'	'
<u>.</u>	RamafemoSewelaTryphina	YES	4	7	4
		YES	4	7	4
	KubuManoko Rosina		4	7	4
	MotimeleMatshwaaneAsaph MaboralaMatomeLordwick	YES	4	 	4
		YES	4	7	4
	MalebanaMokgaetsi Maria	YES	4	 ' 	4
	SefefeMoyahabo Daniel	YES		7	4
	MoneatseSelaelo Ephraim	YES	4	- /	4
	MoshapoSekodiko Grace	YES		7	4
	RatalaRaesetja Maria	YES	4	 	
WARD 12	KGWATALALA MASHILO	YES	4 .	10	4
	MOSES			10	4
	Matome Jacob Moichela	YES	4	10	4
	MaphakelaKgoboko Esther	YES	4	10	4
	MafalaMphadi Johannes	YES	4	10	4
	MorebaMaropeFrancina	YES	4	10	4
	MutheloMahlodi Christina	YES	4	10	4
	MachabaMatome Marcus	YES	4	10	4
	LegongRuphus Charles	YES	4	10	4
	Maraba Rona Monicca	YES	4	10	4
	Ivial and Trotta Iviolitoda	103	-		
WADD 43	SEKGOLOANE	YES	4	9	4
WARD 13	MMANGWAKO	123	'	-	
	JONATHAN				
	Letlalo Moloko Sarah	YES	4	9	4
	RatjomanaNkwata Piet	YES	4	9	4
	MakgopoNgokoanaGrace	YES	4	9	4
	LebohoMorongwa Grace	YES	4	9	4
	MoeketsiMmaseketa Paulina	YES	4	9	4
	SetjieMolokoEmeresia	YES	4	9 .	4
	MaphotoNchaboOlgar	YES	4	9	4
	RapholoMmatlou Esther	YES	4	9	4
				9	4
	Molefe Alpheus	YES	4	9	4
	MoitsiModimo Lucas	YES	4	10	4
WARD 14	MOETJIE NGAKWANA	YES	4	10	

	1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2		-,		
	MolokommeMalehu Martha	YES	4	10	4
	RachekuMokgadi Anna	YES	4	10	4
	RaseritePheeha Elias	YES	4	10	4
	MabitselaPheeha Caswell	YES	4	10	4
	PhalaMoloko Maria	YES	4	10	4
	LebohoMonnyeGodliver	YES	4	10	4
	MphaloTlamakaCathrine	YES	4	10	4
	MorenaMorongwaGeorginah	YES	4	10	4
	MaruanaMmakgaboGerminah	YES	4	10	4
	ThanyaneTiou Ernest	YES	4	10	4
WARD 15	NTLATLA MAHLODI WILLIAM	YES	4	11	4
 	Machete Sewela Lucy	YES	4	11	4
	RasikhanyaNombiFlorah	YES	4	11	4
	Netshifefe Maria	YES	4	11	4
	MoshesiMmatlala Victoria	YES	4	11	4
	MosegoNgwako Joseph	YES	4	11	4
	TlhapaMosimaAgrinete	YES	4	11	4
	Mahladisa Phillip	YES	4	11	4
	MoyahaMpone Virginia	YES	4	11	4
	MasalesaMaphuti Deborah	YES	4	11	4
	RamashiaMahlodi Evelyn	YES	4	11	4
WARD 16	MATHEKGANE CHOENE	YES	4	10	4
	ROSINA].''5	7	10	4
	Mokgalushi Moloko Naume	YES	4	10	4
	KololoThakgalang Elizabeth	YES	4	10	4
	Ntlekoana Matome Phillemon	YES	4	10	4
	RamoshabaMohlohlora Lucas	YES	4	10	4
	MphatengSeleloAsnath	YES	4	10	4
	Koko Ngoakoana Julia	YES	4	10	4
	MotlapemaMokgatsana Given	YES	4	10	4
	BolokaMohlatlego Joyce	YES	4	10	4
	MolomoSina	YES	4	10	4
	SeakamelaPiletsi Wilson	YES	4	10	4
WARD 17	MOJODO MALATSI	YES	4	11	4
	DANIEL RathipaMapulaSuzen	1450	 		
	SerathaNgakoana Deborah	YES	4	11	4
		YES	4	11	4
	ThathanaMotlatjo Doctor SelotaMolokoWelma	YES	4	11	4
		YES	4	11	4
	ModibaSephuma Ephraim	YES	4	11	4
	SeemaNgwakwanaPhitosias	YES	4	11	4
	Chipu Mapula Selby	YES	4	11	4
	LebohoMpuleleLilian	YES	4	11	4
	MashabaMohlatlegoJulia	YES	4	11	4
	MokgagaMosibudi Esther	YES	4	11	4
WARD 18	KOBE DITSHEGO MARGARET	YES	4	6	4
	MbengwaKedebone Johanna	YES	4	6	4
	MakhuraRapula Walter	YES	4	6	4





	RamalahlaMolatelo Sarah	YES	4	6	4
	MasholaThobela Joseph		4	6	4
		YES		6	4
<u> </u>	MakgadoMahiodi Anna	YES	4	0	4
	SebataKetlogetsweKabelo January	YES	4	6	4
	MamadiSelloCaiphus	YES	4	6	4
	RakgoropoKeakilwe Mercy	YES	4	6	4
	MakgathoMokgadi Rebecca	YES	4	6	4
WARD 19	MOKOMME NKGOLO OLIVIA	YES	4	9	4
·	MokganyaMatirelo	YES	4	9	4
	TaueatsoalaChueneDellsy	YES	4	9	4
	Manaka Phatudi Jane	YES	4	9	4
	MakobelaNareObed	YES	4	9	4
	MorataMakhaya Stephen	YES	4	9	4
	MphaloMatome Florence	YES	4	9	4
	SetwabaDikeledi Shirley	YES	4	9	4
	SerakalalaTlou Johanna2	YES	4	9	4
	MokweleMaphutiFrancinah	YES	4	9	4
	RankwetekePheeha Godfrey	YES	4	9	4
WARD 20	NTLEMA MATOME	YES	4	6	4
	ABRAM				
	MashiloPaggy	YES	4	6	4
	MoshakgaDezree	YES	4	6	4
	DandaneMokgadiFrangelina	YES	4	6	4
	KitiMtshibaSanna	YES	4	6	4
	ThathanaNtshimane Johannes	YES	4	6	4
	BogashoaMoribula Violet	YES	4	6	4
	MonepyaModiba Maggie	YES	4	6	4
	SelekaMasilo Alfred	YES	4	6	4
	Tau MonnyeGerminah	YES	4	6	4
	NtlekwanaMamphakaMartinah	YES	4	6	4
WARD 21	MASHALANE MAPITSI SIMON	YES	4	5	4
	SwelePhutiFrancina *	YES	4	5	4
	ManabalalaMosebudiAdelice*	YES	4	5	4
	MakhuraMalopeFrans	YES	4	5	4
	MorataPhillistus	YES	4	5	4
<u> </u>	MolelePheeha Josephine	YES	4	5	4
	MoreanaMahlodi Daniel	YES	4	5	4
	MotinegiMatome Silas	YES	4	5	4
	Mothemane Elizabeth Mokgadi	YES	4	5	4
	Setati Mashilo James*	YES	4	5	4
<u></u>	Meela Phineas	YES	4	5	4
			l <u>.'</u>		_

APPENDIX F-WARD INFORMATION

Ward Title: Ward Name (Number)	

WARD	NAME OF WARD COMMITTEE MEMBER	NUMBER OF MEETINGS	
		ATTENDED	
WARD 01	MotloutsiDitshego Samuel	4	
	RamorokaPheladiMonicca	4	
	MakgathoNokoReinett	4	
	RamorokaMmaphuti Johanna	4	
	MalekaNkwata Gilbert	4	
	MasebeKwena Phillip	4	
	BaloyiPhadishiSolly	4	
	ThubakgaleLasi Lucy	4	
	NgwepeMmaphutiFridah	4	
,	TjaleLesiba Martin	4	\bigcirc
WARD 02	LebogoMakwenaFrancina	3	()
	SetatiManare Evelyn	4	
	Nta Nancy Noko	4	
	LamolaMmaphuti Class	2	
	PapolaMokolobetsi Johanna	4	
	MochosaMakgamathaWillgerry	3	
	DumaziMmachueneSelina	3	
	SeanegoMatomeMartinah	3	
	Mashamaite m. Ernest	4 Male	Makgab
	MakhwitingSeboko Solomon	4	
WARD 03	ModibaNgoakoRuphus	4	
	PhalaNgoakoJunias	4	
	MonyebodiNkabaSalphy	4	
	WelheminahMotjopi	4	
	RaseruthePhutiSherley	3	_
	TutjaMokolongSanna	3	
	SehapelaMatomeFrans	4	
	Lehong Phuti Julia	4	
	MojelaMokgadi Yvonne	4	
	MamadishaMmatlou David	4	
WARD 04	HlakoNthusheng Billy	2	
	KgatlaChibudiPekkie	4	
	HlakoPhutiSanna		
	MokoenaMorongwa Agnes	4	
	MathianeKgabo Abram	4	
	PelehoManare Abram	4	1
		4	
	Mojela Nchibudi Dinah	4	
	MashalaMamoloko Lucy	4	
	Tlouamma Martha Reginah	4	
WARD 05	Mosebedi Ludwig	3	

	Mafikeng Tlaishego Gladys	3
	Theledi Maggie	2
	MatsobaneCathrine	3
<u></u>	SeanegoEldinah	2
	NgoepeChoene Wilson	2
	Mashamaite Manare Gilbert	2
	MpaiShadi Caswell	3
	Maripa Gladys	3
	MokweleNoko Grace	3
	NkgoengMatome James	4
WARD 06		3
	MathekgaSefularo Esther	3
	SedumaPulengJosphel	
	Kobe Molatelo Sylvia	4
	NkgoengGetrude	4
	KgareMokgatjana Emily	4
	NtjanaMotlatso Lucia	3
	MotonyaNakediGerminah	3
	MapayaSeleka Georgina	3
	MalekaMorotolaLetta	4
WARD 07	RaserutheMatome Abram	4
	KeetseMokgadi Regina	4
	BoshomaNgokoana Ronnie	4
	MorenaMokgadi Gloria	3
	SehloleMolahlegi Edwin	2
	Moremi Ivy Matsepe	2
<u> </u>	MalokelaMorongwa Julia	3
	MapunyaMorongwa Olive	4
	KgatlaTebogoAverista	4
	Waleng Matome Justinus	4
WARD 08	NkoanaSemakaleng Emmanuel	3
<u> </u>	MatshaSanagaFlorina	3
	SerokoloNgoakoanaSelinah	3
	KgomoMatome Johannes	2
	SehlakoPhuti Arnold	3
	RamokobalaSehlareJeofrey	4
	MasenamelaMmatiaOnicca	4
	MatshaDikelediDamaries	4
	TefuMpeswana Johanna	4
	RamokonePhologo Nelson	4
WARD 09	MolemaMatome Nelly	4
	Manaka Nchilo April	4
	Mailula Jane	4
	MorataMakhanane Martha	4
	ShebambuMosupologo Anna	4
	Manaka MosibudiFrancinah	4
	SebolaKwena Joyce	3
<u> </u>	MolaiwaMashilo Jacob	3
	MorukhuladiMoloko Granny	4
	MachabanMashiloWinny	4
144 DD 40	SebethaMorongwa Johanna	4
WARD 10	Sepethalylorollywa sonatilia	

		
	Chauke Takiman and Bake 4	
	ChaukeTshimangazo Robert	4
	KwataModikoaDaphney	4
	RamolomoMapelo Samson	2
	MakhuraMoyahabo Sarah MoroduMatlala Sana	2
		4
	MokoMaropeng George	4
	ChidiMphie Oscar	4
11125544	DankuruTshamano Victor	4
WARD 11	RamafernoSewelaTryphina	4
	KubuManoko Rosina	4
	MotimeleMatshwaaneAsaph	4
	MaboralaMatomeLordwick	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MalebanaMokgaetsi Maria	4
	SefefeMoyahabo Daniel	4
·	MoneatseSelaelo Ephraim	4
	MoshapoSekodiko Grace	4
<u> </u>	RatalaRaesetja Maria	4
WARD 12	Matome Jacob Moichela	4
	MaphakelaKgoboko Esther	4
	MafalaMphadi Johannes	3
	MorebaMaropeFrancina	3
·	MutheloMahlodi Christina	4
	MachabaMatome Marcus	4
		4
	LegongRuphus Charles	4
	Maraba Rona Monicca	4
14/4 DD 40	Lattele Malaka Carab	
WARD 13	Letlalo Moloko Sarah	3
	RatjomanaNkwata Piet	3
	MakgopoNgokoanaGrace	4
	LebohoMorongwa Grace	4
	MoeketsiMmaseketa Paulina	4
	SetjieMolokoEmeresia	4
	MaphotoNchaboOlgar	4
	RapholoMmatlou Esther	4
	Molefe Alpheus	4
	MoitsiModimo Lucas	4
WARD 14	MolokommeMalehu Martha	4
	RachekuMokgadi Anna	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RaseritePheeha Elias	3
	MabitselaPheeha Caswell	4
	PhalaMoloko Maria	4
	LebohoMonnyeGodliver	4
	MphaloTlamakaCathrine	4
	MorenaMorongwaGeorginah	4
	MaruanaMmakgaboGerminah	4
	ThanyaneTlou Ernest	4
WARD 15	Machete Sewela Lucy	4





	RasikhanyaNombiFlorah	4
	Netshifefe Maria	4
	MoshesiMmatlala Victoria	4
	MosegoNgwako Joseph	4
	TihapaMosimaAgrinete	4
	Mahladisa Phillip	4
	MoyahaMpone Virginia	4
<u> </u>	MasalesaMaphuti Deborah	4
	RamashiaMahlodi Evelyn	4
WARD 16	Mokgalushi Moloko Naume	4
WARD 10	KololoThakgalang Elizabeth	3
	Ntlekoana Matome Phillemon	4
	RamoshabaMohlohlora Lucas	4
	MphatengSeleloAsnath	4
	Koko Ngoakoana Julia	3
	MotlapemaMokgafsana Given	4
	BolokaMohlatlego Joyce	4
•	MolomoSina MolomoSina	4
	SeakamelaPiletsi Wilson	4
WARD 17	RathipaMapulaSuzen	4
WARD 17	SerathaNgakoana Deborah	4
	ThathanaMotlatjo Doctor	4
	SelotaMolokoWelma	4
	ModibaSephuma Ephraim	4
	SeemaNgwakwanaPhitosias	4
<u></u>	Chipu Mapula Selby	4
	LebohoMpuleleLilian	4
	MashabaMohiatlegoJulia	4
	MokgagaMosibudi Esther	4
WARD 18	MbengwaKedebone Johanna	4
WANDIO	MakhuraRapula Walter	3
	RamalahlaMolatelo Sarah	3
<u> </u>	MasholaThobela Joseph	4
	MakgadoMahlodi Anna	2
	SebataKetlogetsweKabelo January	2
	MamadiSelloCaiphus	3
	RakgoropoKeakilwe Mercy	3
	MakgathoMokgadi Rebecca	3
WARD 19	MokganyaMatirelo	4
11711112	TaueatsoalaChueneDellsy	4
	Manaka Phatudi Jane	4
	MakobelaNareObed	3
	MorataMakhaya Stephen	3
	MphaloMatome Florence	4
	SetwabaDikeledi Shirley	2
	SerakalalaTlou Johanna2	4
	MokweleMaphutiFrancinah	. 4
	RankwetekePheeha Godfrey	4

	MoshakgaDezree	4	
	DandaneMokgadiFrangelina	4	
	KitiMtshibaSanna	4	
	ThathanaNtshimane Johannes	4	
	BogashoaMoribula Violet	4	
	MonepyaModiba Maggie	4	
	SelekaMasilo Alfred	4	
	Tau MonnyeGerminah	3	
	NtlekwanaMamphakaMartinah	. 3	
WARD 21	SwelePhutiFrancina *	4	
	ManabalalaMosebudiAdelice*	4	
	MakhuraMalopeFrans	4	
	MorataPhillistus	4	
	MolelePheeha Josephine	4	
	MoreanaMahlodi Daniel	3	
	MotinegiMatome Silas	3	
	Mothemane Elizabeth Mokgadi	4	
	Setati Mashilo James*	4	
	Meela Phineas	4	



APENDIX G -RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE 2015/16

Muni	cipal Audit Committee Recommen	dations
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during 2015/16	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes); not adopted (provide explanation)
Municipal Audit Committee is in place comprising four members i.e Mr Trevor Boltman,Mr Dan Poopedi,MrMolotoMokwele and Mr SekepeThobejane and audit committee meetings were held accordingly as follows:23 July and 07 December 2015 25 January 2016 and 26 April	 a) Ensure compliance with applicable legislations. b) Develop draft Halfyearly financial statement. c) Strict adherence to the Audit Committee Charter. d) Review of both AFS and Annual performance information before 	All recommendations were submitted to council for adoption.



ı	2016,	submission.	
	2010,	3051(113510111	
		<u> </u>	

APPENDIX H-LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

	Long Term Conti				
Name of service provider (entity of municipal department)	Description of services rendered by the service provider	Start date of contract	Expiry date of contract	Project Manager	Value
NONE AVAILABLE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW		-			
MEAIDAA			<u> </u>		TH

	Public F	Private Partnership	s Entered in to		
Name & Description of project	Name of Partner (s)	Initiation date	Expiry date	Project manager	Contract Value
NONE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW					
			•		TH.

Insert table note advising municipalities to include scorecards

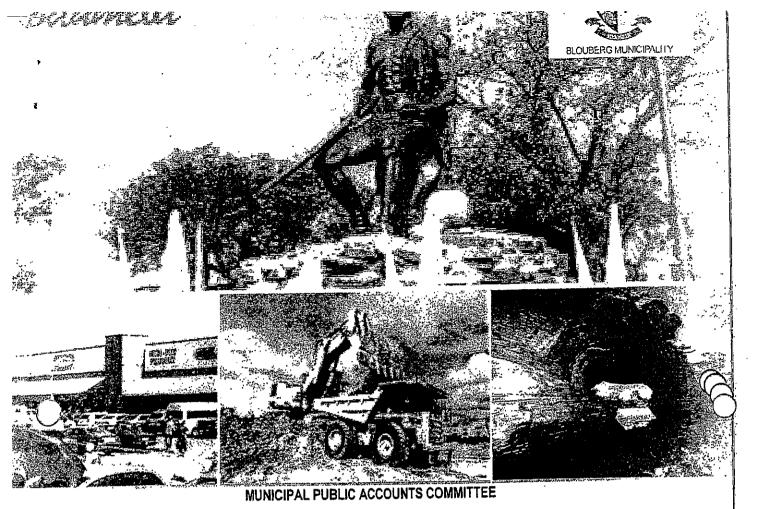
APPENDIX J-DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

	Disclos	ures of Financial interests	
	Period :	1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016	
osition Name		Description of financial interest* (Nil/or details)	
Mayor		DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST REGISTER IS AVAILABLE AT THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	
Member of EXCO			

Councillor		
		
	-	
<u></u>		
Municipal		
Manager	}	
Chief Financial		
Officer		
Deputy MM and		
(Executive)		·
Directors		
······		
Other S57		
Officials		
		
*=:		
"Financial Interests t	o be disclosed even if they incurred fo	r only part of the year. see MBRR SA34ATJ







OVERSIGHT REPORT 2015 / 2016

artic ory municipality that turns vailing challenges into opportunities growth and development through timal utilization of available resources.

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services

through community participation and

Creation of enabling environment for economic growth and increation:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE 2015/2016 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT
2.	PURPOSE OF THE REPORT2
2.1	LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND2
3.	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMETTEE PROGRAMME OF ACTION
4,	QUESTIONS RAISED BY THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE
	AUDITOR GENERAL & THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016
5.	ACHIEVEMENTS
6.	PUBLIC CONSULTATIONS
7.	RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE 2015/2016 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT
8.	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL
9.	APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS
10.	MUNICIPAL RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE PREVIOUS REPORT CONDONED BY COUNCIL OF THE 31 JANUARY 2017 BE CONSIDERED BY COUNCIL

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEES! OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE 2015 / 2016 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT TO COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The primary objective of this report is to present to the Blouberg Local Municipality Couricil the findings by the Municipal Public Accounts Committees after scrutinizing and interrogating the 2015 / 2016 Draft Annual and Audit Report.

2. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the Blouberg Local Municipality is guided by the following pieces of legislations and regulations in order for it to table the Draft Annual Report on the 2015 / 2016 Financial Year: -

- i. Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000
- ii. Draft Annual Report 2015 / 2016
- iii. Audited Financial Statements 2015/2016
- iv. Municipal Finance Management Act (Section 121)
- v. Draft IDP Review 2015/ 2016
- vi. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2015 / 2016

Section 127 (2) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a Municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the Draft Annual Report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.

The Mayor, in terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA, tabled the annual report of the municipality in the municipal council on 31 January 2017 and the report was therefore referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for a detailed analysis and review which also seeks the discussion on the oversight report aimed to be tabled in council for consideration.

The Annual Report tabled by the Mayor included the following components as provided for under section 121(3) of the MFMA:

- The annual financial statements of the municipality as submitted to the Auditor-General (AG) for audit in terms of section 126(1);
- The annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal System Act; and
- An assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of the municipality's performance against
 measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17(3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue
 source and each vote in the municipality's approved budget for relevant financial year.





3: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEES PROGRAMME OF ACTION

The committee had to develop a programme of action to unpack and deliberate on the Draft Annual Report that would also enable them to interact with the stakeholders and members of the public. The program is hereunder attached as annexure A.

ANNEXURE "A"



PROGRAMME OF ACTION FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

ACTIVITY	DATE	VENUE	TIME	MAIN CONSIDERATION
C Meeting with lagement	13 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Interrogation and Unpacking of the Draft Annual Report 2015 / 2016
MPAC Meeting with Auditor – General	15 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Presentation of the Report
MPAC Meeting	20 February 2017	Alldays Satellite Office	11h00	Formulation of questions to Management
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster A)	07 March 2017 Wards: 01,02,19,21&22	Raweshi Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public exticipation ster B)	10 March 2017 Wards: 03,08,09,10,11,12 &14	Inveraan Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster C)	14 March 2017 Wards: 04, 05, 06, 07 & 20	Langlaagte Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster D)	16 March 2017 Wards: 13, 15, 16, 17 & 18	Pax Community Hall	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Hearing	20 March 2017	Municipal Chamber	10h00	Public Hearing (Management and

MPAC Meeting	26 March 2017	Municipal Boardroom	11h00	Consolidation and Adoption of the final Oversight report to Council.
Council Meeting	30 March 2017	Golden Arrows Sports Ground (Bognafarm Village)	12h00	Tabling of the Oversight Report to Council

ANNEXURE "B"

QUESTIONS RAISED BY THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDITOR - GENERAL AND THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2015 / 2016.

Blouberg Municipality



TO

: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CC.

: THE MAYOR

FROM

: MANAGEMENT

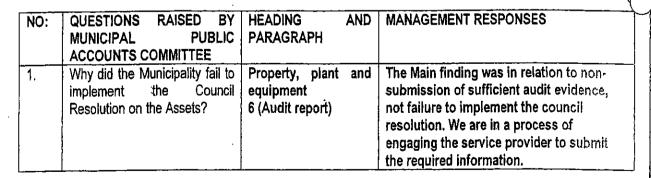
DATE

: 17 MARCH 2017

SUBJECT

: RESPONSES FROM MANAGEMENT ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDITOR -GENERAL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR

ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (2015/2016 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT)



Successive States	expenditure to an amount of R91 008 416 occur? What did the Municipality do about the said irregular expenditure?	7 (Audit report)	2009 to 14/15 and R43.9mill for 15/16 financial year. It was investigated by the previous MPAC and condoned by Council on the 30th January 2017. It was because of the variance between the advert and the tender document.
	Who are the responsible officials?		According to the MPAC report, no official was found to be implicated, and hence condonement.
3.	Why did the Management fail to provide the Auditor with sufficient information appropriate audit evidence during auditing.	Irregular expenditure 7 (Audit report)	The Municipality didn't review the population or transactions to check other irregular expenditures that were not picked by AG. As a measure the municipality is currently reviewing the population and evidence will be provided.
4.	Why is the section 122 of the MFMA being violated? Who are the responsible officials and What steps did the municipality take?	Annual financial statements 35 (Audit report)	The Financial Statements had misstatements that couldn't be picked during review by management. The financial statements were adjusted to correct some of the misstatements.
5.	Why did money owed to the service providers by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days as required by Section 65 (2) (e) of the MFMA.	Expenditure Management 36 (Audit report)	Service Providers submit invoices late to the municipality and it becomes difficult to pay such service providers on time. The invoice register is in place to record the incoming invoices for control measures.
6.	What has the management done to curbe this tendency of contravening the legislation and regulation of SCM by procuring Goods and services without obtaining the required price quotation.	Procurement and contract management 38 (Audit report)	Monitoring of the adherence to SCM policy at all times to minimize the recurring of the incidence of irregular and further strengthening the internal controls by developing the checklist for all SCM processes before appointment can be made.
7.	Why the Awards were made to service providers who were in the service of other state institution in contravention of MFMA 112 (i) and scm regulation 44.	Procurement and contract management 39 (Audit report)	The municipality were misled by the false information submitted by the bidders through the completion of the declaration of interest forms within the bill of quantities.
8.	Why the effective steps were not taken to prevent the contravention of the SCM as required?	Procurement and contract management 39 (Audit report)	There is no system in place that will be able to pick up all the people who are in the service of the state and currently the municipality is using the CSD to verify officials within the service of states.
9.	Why the effective system of the internal control for assets as required by section 63 (2) (c) of the MFMA was not in place	Asset management 40 (Audit report)	The Municipality does not have financial assets management system to control all municipal assets hence we are only using excel register our assets. The municipality will be having the assets management system as compelled by MSCOA.
10.	Why unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the	Consequence Management 41 (Audit report)	The UIF for previous years was investigated and condoned by the previous council and the current UIF for

J	Lucyana in liable for the		
	person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32 (2) (a) and (b) of the MFMA?		investigations:
11.	Why did Management failed to perform adequate review and monitoring over financial and performance reporting resulting in a qualified opinion and material findings on the annual performance report?	Leadership 43 (Audit report)	The Municipality put more effort or focus on AFS and overlook the annual performance information however acknowledged the finding and as a corrective measure management resolved to treat for both annual performance information and the AFS simultaneously.
12.	Why did Management not exercise oversight responsibility over the enforcement of the SCM policy and influencing an investigation to determine the full extent of irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year?	Leadership 45 (Audit report)	The UIF was investigated by the MPAC and subsequently presented before council of the 30th January 2017 for condonation.
13.	Why did management not in all instances failed to address and resolve recommendations made by the internal audit unit?	Leadership 46 (Audit report)	An action plan has been developed but could not manage to achieve or resolve the satisfaction of the internal audit
14.	What are the measurable plans to beef-up the financial monitoring system?	Financial and Performance Management 47 (Audit report)	The Municipality received financial staff more of SCM including the CFO from former Aganang municipality that will assist to beef up the department and further developed systems that will also assist with the monitoring of the financials.

ACHIEVEMENTS

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee managed to adhere to all their scheduled meetings as per the adopted action plan and attendance of the Public Consultations and Hearings on the Draft Annual Report for 2015 / 2016 were a resounding success.

The Committee achieved their expected goals through the collective support of the entire Management, the Honourable Mayor, Honourable Speaker, Honourable Chief Whip, Executive Committee and all Councillors

1. PUBLIC CONSULTATIONS

- a. The Public Participation Meetings were arranged according to Four (4) Clusters as follows: -
- i. Cluster A was convened at Raweshi Satellite Office on the 07th March 2017 and the following Wards attended: Wards: 01, 02, 19, 21 & 22. A total number of 411 registered their attendance for the Public Participation meeting at Raweshi Satellite Office.

- attended: Wards:03, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12 and 14. A total number of 302 registered their attendance for the Public Participation meeting at Inversan Satellite Office.
- iii. Cluster C convened at Langlaagte Satellite Office on the 14th March 2017 and the following Wards attended: Wards:04, 05, 06, 07, and 20. A total number of 194 registered their attendance for the Public Participation at Langlaagte Satellite Office.
- iv. Cluster D convened at Pax Community Hall on the 16th March 2017 and the following Wards attended: Wards: 13, 15, 16, 17 and 18. A total number of 293 registered their attendance for the Public Participation at Pax Community Hall.
- b. On the 20th March 2017, the committee proceeded with the final leg of its Public Hearings where Management, Executive Committee, Councillors, Stakeholders, Community Members and different departments such as CoGHSTA, Agriculture, SAPS as well as the Auditor General were in attendance of the session. A total number of 120 registered their attendance for the Public Hearing at Blouberg Municipality Council Chamber.

A

2. RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE 2015 / 2016 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

- 2.1 MPAC considered the revised 2015 / 2016 Draft Annual Report and therefore can recommend that Council approves the Draft Annual Report.
- 2.2 The Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer and the entire Management should continuously monitor and rely on the Action Plan as a guiding tool to improve performance of the Municipality and also to strive to achieve a better audit opinion for the upcoming Audit session.

The Municipality must ensure that members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee are effectively and continually empowered with the requisite knowledge, skills, trainings, workshops and reliable information needed to them to diligently perform their duties.

3. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE'S RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL



THAT COUNCIL INVESTIGATES THE FOLLOWING: -

- i. The provision of Solar Streetlights / High Mast Lights for Senwabarwana Project.
- ii. The Handing over of Pax Pre School project while it was incomplete (without electricity).
- iii. The Glen (Mmotlane) Pre School The Municipality and the contractor ignored Geotech advices not to drill the borehole in the yard as it was indicated to be dry.
- iv. Kromhoek Internal Street the project was handed over while it was incomplete (Poor workmanship).

COUNCIL TO INVESTIGATE THE FOLLOWING ASPECTS / MATTERS: -

v. Goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 which were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of by Supply Chain Management (SCM) regulation 17 (a) and (c) <u>Procurement and Contract Management: (AG's Report)</u>

- contravention of MFMA 112(j) and SCM regulation 44:
- vii. Similar Awards which were identified in the previous year and no effective steps taken to prevent or combat the abuse of the SCM process, as required by SCM regulation 38(1)
- viii. Late payment of service providers who rendered the services to the Municipality.
- ix. Finance Department for the glaring inconsistencies with a case in point being the unstable salaries received by Councillors and Employees.
- x. Subsistence and Travel (SnT) Policy as it is prone to abuse and is applied inconsistently.

To recommend to Council that the following mistakes be corrected from the Draft Annual Report 2015 / 2016 Document before it can be adopted: -

APPENDIX J - DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

- i. The word (Executive) Mayor to be read as Mayor The word Executive to be removed from the document (Page 215) since there is no provision for same in the municipality.
- ii. The word Deputy MM and (Executive Directors) to be read as MM and Directors The word Deputy and Executive to be removed from the document (Page 216) since there is no provision for same in the municipality.

THE MPAC RECOMMENDATIONS DEFERRED BY COUNCIL OF THE 31ST JANUARY 2017 BE CONSIDERED AS FOLLOWS:

- i. It is recommended that MPAC be provided with a well-furnished office to enable them to perform their duties.
- ii. That Council approves the reviewed 2016/17 Annual Work Programme which will ultimately guide the broader Municipality as well as the Office of the Speaker with regards to MPAC activities.
- iii. MPAC Budget to be increased during the Adjustments Budget to accommodate the herein *supra* mentioned activities.
- iv. Consider amending the organizational structure to accommodate MPAC Coordinator who should assist the MPAC Researcher.
- v. MPAC Chairperson be appointed as a full time Councillor.
- vi. Thorpe terminated Contractor be blacklisted by the Municipality and that the recommendation be communicated to the National Treasury for a nationwide ban.
- vii. A Forensic Investigation be conducted to the terminated Thorpe Contractor.
- viii. All crèches to be built in the same pattern / uniform (The material, resources provided and the budget to be same as other crèches).
- ix. The Retention money should not be paid without knowledge of MPAC (MPAC should verify the work done by the Contractors before they can be paid their retention money).





Felgoloone

CLLR. SEKGOLOANE M.J

CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

27/03/2017

DATE

Blouberg Municipality

The second of th



P.O. Box 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790 Tel: No.: 015 505 7100

Fax: No.: 015 505 0568 / 0296 E-mail: info@blouberg.gov.za

Eng: MAGABANE T.G Cell: 081 762 5989

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

SUBJECT: BLOUBERG MUNICIPAL COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION C (109)2016/2017

2. IN RESPECT OF

Report Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)'s Oversight report on the 2015/16 Annual report.

3. RESOLVED TO

Approve the report of Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)'s Oversight report on the 2015/16 Annual report without any reservations.

4. DATE OF RESOLUTION 30 March 2017

PREPARED BY

MACHABA M.J

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CONFIRMED BY

JAMAGA MN THAMAGA M.N

SPEAKER

and a superior of the superior ۳